

INFORMATION TO OFFERORS OR QUOTERS SECTION A - COVER SHEET		1. SOLICITATION NUMBER SP0600-99-R-0128	2. (X one) <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50px;"></td> <td>a. SEALED BID</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> <td>b. NEGOTIATED (RFP)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>c. NEGOTIATED (RFQ)</td> </tr> </table>			a. SEALED BID	X	b. NEGOTIATED (RFP)		c. NEGOTIATED (RFQ)
	a. SEALED BID									
X	b. NEGOTIATED (RFP)									
	c. NEGOTIATED (RFQ)									

INSTRUCTIONS

You are cautioned to note the clause [K1.01-6, "AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE \(APR 1984\)"](#), and for the requirement that any offeror whose offer is \$50,000 or more and who has 50 or more employees, must complete the representation as to whether the offeror has developed and has on file at each establishment, affirmative action programs, as required by the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

"Fill-ins" are provided on the face and reverse of Standard Form 18 and Parts I and IV of Standard Form 33, or other solicitation documents and Sections of Table of Contents in this solicitation and should be examined for applicability.

The following clauses are critical to your offer: [L2.05-8, Instructions to Offerors - Competitive Acquisition](#); [L2.100, Instructions of Offerors](#); [L87.100, Conditions for Offers](#); [L116.01, Data Required](#); and [L201.02, Instructions to Offerors](#). When submitting your reply, the envelope used must be plainly marked with the Solicitation Number, as shown above and the date and local time set forth for bid opening or receipt of proposals in the solicitation document.

When submitting your reply, the envelope used must be plainly marked with the Solicitation Number, as shown above and the date and local time set forth for bid opening or receipt of proposals in the solicitation document.

Replies must be set forth full, accurate, and complete information as required by this solicitation (including attachments). The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

3. ISSUING OFFICE (Complete mailing address, including Zip Code)
ATTN: CHARLES D. McCORMICK/DESC-FPC PPN: 6.2A
DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER E-Mail: cmccormick@desc.dla.mil
8725 JOHN KINGMAN ROAD, SUITE 4950 FAX: 703-767-8506
FORT BELVOIR, VA 22060-6222 TELEPHONE: 703-767-9346

4. ITEMS TO BE PURCHASED (Brief description)

THE PURPOSE OF THIS REQUIREMENT IS TO OBTAIN THE NESCESSARY SERVICES AND FACILITIES TO RECEIVE, STORE, AND SHIP ONE GRADE OF GOVERNMENT-OWNED PETROLEUM PRODUCT (JP8) IN THE PORT EVERGLADES, FLORIDA AREA.

TIME PERIOD: DECEMBER 1, 1999 THRU NOVEMBER 30, 2000 WITH TWO (2) ONE- YEAR OPTIONS.

5. PROCUREMENT INFORMATION (X and complete as applicable)

X	a. THIS PROCUREMENT IS UNRESTRICTED (10% PRICE PREFERENCE TO SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESSES)
	b. THIS PROCUREMENT IS A _____ % SET-ASIDE FOR ONE OF THE FOLLOWING (X One). (See Section I of the Table of Contents in this solicitation for details of the set-aside.)
<input type="checkbox"/>	(1) Small Business
<input type="checkbox"/>	(2) Labor Surplus Area Concerns
<input type="checkbox"/>	(3) Combined Small Business/Labor Area Concerns

1. Facsimile proposals are authorized for this solicitation (See: [Clause L2.11-2](#)); however, facsimile copies must be received in accordance with the [Clause L2.05-8 \(c\)\(3\), Instructions to Offerors - Competitive Acquisition \(Alt I\)](#). Faxed proposals must include the information required by clause [L2.100](#).

2. The Government may award a contract based on initial offers received; therefore, offers should be submitted on the most favorable terms possible from a price and technical standpoint.

3. The scheduled closing for this solicitation is **September 15, 1999, 3:00 p.m. local time, Fort Belvoir, VA, U.S.A.**

7. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION

a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) CHARLES D. McCORMICK	b. ADDRESS (Including Zip Code) ATTN: CHARLES D. McCORMICK/ DESC-FPC DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER 8725 JOHN KINGMAN ROAD, SUITE 4950 FORT BELVOIR, VA 22060-6222
c. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Including Area Code and Extension) (NO COLLECT CALLS) 703-767-9346	

8. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (<i>X all that apply</i>)			
a. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS		b. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS	
c. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEM(S)		d. DO NOT REGULARLY MANUFACTURE OR SELL THE TYPE OF ITEMS INVOLVED	
e. OTHER (<i>Specify</i>)			
9. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (<i>X one</i>)			
YES	NO	WE DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE OF ITEM(S) INVOLVED.	
10. RESPONDING FIRM			
a. COMPANY NAME		b. ADDRESS (<i>Including Zip Code</i>)	
c. ACTION OFFICER			
(1) Typed or Printed Name (<i>Last, First, Middle Initial</i>)	(2) Title	(3) Signature	(4) Date Signed (YY-MM-DD)

DD Form 1707 Reverse, MAR 90

FOLD

FOLD

FOLD

FROM

FOLD

AFFIX
STAMP
HERE

SOLICITATION NUMBER	
SP0600-99-R-0128	
DATE (YYMMDD)	LOCAL TIME
99 - 9 - 15	3:00 PM

**TO: ATTN: BID CUSTODIAN, DESC-IPA, ROOM 3729
DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER
8725 JOHN KINGMAN ROAD, SUITE 4950
FORT BELVOIR, VA 22060-6222**

SECTION 6. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (Continued)

4. Please be certain to clearly identify all exceptions to the solicitation's terms and conditions, if any, and acknowledge receipt and acceptance of all amendments to this solicitation.

5. **Notice:** This procurement is subject to Wage Determination Number 94-2119 REV 14 dated 5/27/99 as determined by the Administrator, Wage and Hour Public Contracts Division, U.S. Department of Labor. Register of Wage Determination and Fringe Benefits under the McNamara-O'Hara Service Contract Act is attached and made a part of this solicitation.

See: [Clause L82, Wage Determination.](#)

8. **Notice:** Any contract awarded to a Contractor who, at the time of award was suspended, debarred, ineligible for receipt of contract with Government Agencies or in receipt of a notice of proposed debarment from any Government Agency, is voidable at the option of the Government.

9. **Notice:** By submission of its offer, the offeror represents that, if it is subject to the reporting requirements of 38 U.S.C. 4212(d) (i.e., the VETS-100 report required by FAR clause 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era), it has submitted the most recent report required by 38 U.S.C. 4212(d). **See:** [Clause L23, Compliance with Veterans' Employment Reporting Requirements](#)

10. This solicitation contains Option Clauses. **See:** [Clauses I209.07, Option to Extend the Term of the Contract](#) [M43.01, Evaluation of Options](#) and [M43.05, Evaluation of Options](#)

11. All Defense Energy Support Center (DESC) contractors are advised relevant to concerns regarding whether DFAS will be Y2K compliant for payment of contract invoices in January 2000, that DoD payment systems are Y2K compliant and are targeted to be on Y2K compliant platforms by the end of May 99. Additionally, options have also been identified for ensuring scheduled payments are made without disruption in the event of a Y2K failure. DoD contingency plans include processing backup files, identifying compatible hardware/software backup sites, and providing for auxiliary power in the case of electrical failure. We have also been advised that systems for electronic fund transfer will be tested with the Federal Reserve System and several financial institutions in the June-July 1999 time period. The DFAS web site should be consulted for further information:
www.dfas.mil/systems/y2k/y2knews.htm

12. Questions regarding Small Business matters may be directed to Ms. Kathy Williams, Defense Energy Support Center Small Business Office, Telephone 703-767-9465.

NOTE: This interactive solicitation document contains "links" to assist users in moving about the document. Block 11, SF33, Table of Contents (*See:* Page 4; [CLICK HERE](#)) and the Clause Index (*See:* Pages 5 through 8; [CLICK HERE](#)) are both designed to enable the user to "jump" to the applicable section or clause. While viewing the document with Adobe Acrobat Reader 3.0, as the cursor is passed over a page number on the SF33 or a clause name in the Clause Index, the cursor will change from an arrow to a "finger pointing". Left-clicking with the mouse will cause the reader to advance to the particular section or clause.

Viewers can advance or return to a page by "left clicking" on the page bar at the lower left hand corner of the reader window [Bar legend: Page __ of __] and inputting the page number which they wish to advance/return to, and pressing "ENTER" on the keyboard. Alternatively, position can be controlled by "right-clicking" the mouse in the text body and selecting "Forward" or "Back" from the drop-down menu.

SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD				1. THIS CONTRACT IS A RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 350)		RATING	PAGE OF PAGES 3 108
2. CONTRACT NO.		3. SOLICITATION NO. SP0600-99-R-0128		4. TYPE OF SOLICITATION [] SEALED BID (IFB) [x] NEGOTIATED (RFP)		5. DATE ISSUED August 16, 1999	
7. ISSUED BY DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER 8725 JOHN J. KINGMAN ROAD, SUITE 4950 FT. BELVOIR, VA 22060-6222 PP: 6.2A BUYER/SYMBOL: CHARLES D. McCORMICK / DESC-FPC E-MAIL: cmccormick@desc.dla.mil PHONE: 703-767-9346 FAX: 703-767-8506						6. REQUISITION/PURCHASE NO.: SCO600-99-0395	
8. ADDRESS OFFER TO (If other than item 7) ATTN: BID CUSTODIAN, DESC-PCC, RM. 3729 DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER 8725 JOHN KINGMAN ROAD, SUITE 4950 FT. BELVOIR, VA 22060-6222 FAX: 703-767-8506 VERIFICATION: 703-767-8758							
NOTE: In sealed bid solicitation "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "Bidder".							
SOLICITATION							
9. Sealed offers in original and <u>1</u> (one) copies for furnishing the supplies or services in the Schedule will be received at the place specified, in the depository located in DESC-PCC; Room 3729 until 3:00 PM local time September 15, 1999 (hour) (date)							
CAUTION - LATE Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals: See Clause L2.05-8. All offers are subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation. See Clause L2.100							
10. FOR INFORMATION CALL:				A. NAME CHARLES D. MCCORMICK		B. TELEPHONE NO. (Include Area Code) (NO COLLECT CALLS) 703-767-9346	
11. TABLE OF CONTENTS							
(x)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION		PAGE	(x)	SEC.	PAGE
PART I - THE SCHEDULE					PART II - CONTRACT CLAUSES		
X	A	SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM SEE COVER SHEET			X	I	29
X	B	SUPPLIES OR SERVICE AND PRICES/COSTS		09	PART III - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS, AND OTHER ATTACH.		
X	C	DESCRIPTION/SPECS/WORK STATEMENT		12	X	J	68
	D	PACKAGING AND MARKETING			PART IV - REPRESENTATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS		
X	E	INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE		12			
X	F	DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE		15	X	K	68
X	G	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION		22	X	L	76
X	H	SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS		28	X	M	83
OFFER (Must be fully completed by offeror)							
NOTE: ITEM 12 does not apply if the solicitation includes the provisions at 52.214-16, Minimum Bid Acceptance Period.							
12. In compliance with the above, the undersigned agrees, if this offer is accepted within <u>90</u> calendar days (60 calendar days unless a different period is inserted by the offer) from the date for receipt of offers specified above, to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the price set opposite each item, delivered at the designated point(s), within the time specified in the schedule. * See Clause L1.02							
13. DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (See Section I, Clause I4)		10 CALENDAR DAYS		20 CALENDAR DAYS	30 CALENDAR DAYS	CALENDAR DAYS	
		%		%	%	%	
14. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation for offerors and related documents numbered and dated:		AMENDMENT NO.		DATE		AMENDMENT NO.	
15A. NAME OF OFFEROR (Type or print)		ADDRESS OF OFFEROR (Type or print)		CODE	FACILITY	16. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER (Type or print)	
15B. TELEPHONE NO. (Include area code)		15C. CHECK IF REMITTANCE ADDRESS [] Is different from above - enter such address			17. SIGNATURE		18. OFFER DATE
AWARD (To be completed by Government)							
19. ACCEPTED AS TO ITEM NUMBERED		20. AMOUNT			21. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION		
22. AUTHORITY FOR USING OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION: [] 10 U.S.C. 2304(c)() [] 41 U.S.C. 253(c)()				23. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN IN BLOCK (4 copies unless otherwise specified)		ITEM	
24. ADMINISTRATION BY (If other than Item 7) CODE				25. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY CODE			
26. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type of print)				27. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY: _____ (Signature of person authorized to sign)		28. AWARD DATE	
IMPORTANT - Award will be made on this form, or on the Standard Form 26, or by other authorized official written notice.							

INDEX

CLAUSE REFERENCE		PAGE NUMBER
	<u>SECTION B – SUPPLIES/SERVICES AND PRICES/COST</u>	
B34.01	SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES (DESC FEB 1991)	9
	<u>SECTION C – DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS</u>	
C19.01	SECURITY AND FIRE PROTECTION (DESC AUG 1988)	12
C19.04	REMOVAL OF WATER BOTTOMS (DESC FEB 1998)	12
	<u>SECTION E – INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE</u>	
E1.01	CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY FOR GOVERNMENT INSPECTION OF SERVICES	12
E5.03	INSPECTION OF SERVICES - FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996)	12
E18	INSPECTION AND CLEANING OF BULK PETROLEUM STORAGE TANKS (DESC AUG 1994)	13
E22.01	QUALITY REPRESENTATIVE (DESC JUL 1992)	13
E28	CONTRACTOR INSPECTION RESPONSIBILITIES (STORAGE) (DESC NOV 1991)	14
E36	INSPECTION (STORAGE) (DESC FEB 1970)	14
E50	RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUPPLIES (APR 1984)	14
	<u>SECTION F – DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE</u>	
F1.04	GENERAL RECEIVING AND STORING CONDITIONS (DESC OCT 1997)	15
F1.05	GENERAL SHIPPING CONDITIONS (DESC OCT 1997)	17
F1.14	DETERMINATION OF QUANTITY (STORAGE) (DESC NOV 1997)	19
F45.01	OPERATION OF CONDUCTIVITY ADDITIVE SYSTEM (DESC OCT 1998)	20
F45.03	OPERATION OF FUEL SYSTEM ICING INHIBITOR ADDITIVE SYSTEM (COCO) (DESC APR 1999)	20
F76	CONTRACT PERIOD/PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS (STORAGE) (DESC DEC 1991)	21
F107	STOP-WORK ORDER (AUG 1989)	21
	<u>SECTION G – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA</u>	
G1	POSTAWARD CONFERENCE (DEC 1991)	22
G3	INVOICE NUMBERING REQUIREMENTS (DESC AUG 1998)	22
G3.01	PAYMENT DUE DATE (DESC OCT 1988)	22
G9.06	ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE SHOULD BE MAILED (DESC OCT 1997)	22
G9.07	ELECTRONIC TRANSFER OF FUNDS PAYMENTS - CORPORATE TRADE EXCHANGE (DESC MAY 1999)	23
G9.09-1	PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999)	24
G21	DESIGNATION OF PROPERTY ADMINISTRATOR (DESC MAR 1995)	26
G22	DESIGNATION OF THE DEFENSE FUEL REGION (DESC JUL 1997)	26
G148.05	SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT (SERVICES) (DESC JAN 1999)	26
G150.11	SUBMISSION OF INVOICES BY FACSIMILE (DESC FEB 1999)	27

INDEX

CLAUSE REFERENCE		PAGE NUMBER
<u>SECTION H – SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS</u>		
H19	REPORTING AND CONTAINING OIL SPILLS (DOMESTIC STORAGE) (DESC NOV 1989)	28
H20	REPORTS OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (MAY 1994)	29
<u>SECTION I – CONTRACT CLAUSES</u>		
I1	DEFINITIONS (OCT 1995)	29
I1.01-4	DEFINITIONS (CONT'D) (STORAGE) (DESC JAN 1996)	30
I1.02	COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS (JAN 1991)	31
I1.06	REQUESTS FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT (MAR 1998)	31
I1.07	REQUIRED CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAR 1998)	32
I1.19	AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (APR 1984)	33
I1.22	PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)	33
I1.22-1	CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)	33
I1.24	LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (JUN 1997)	34
I2	CONTROL OF GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL WORK PRODUCT (APR 1992)	36
I2.01	CHANGES - FIXED-PRICE (ALT I) (APR 1984)	36
I3	EXTRAS (APR 1984)	37
I3.01	PROMPT PAYMENT (JUN 1997)	37
I4	DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (MAY 1997)	40
I7	PRINTING/COPYING DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (JUN 1996)	40
I8.02	ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (ALT I) (APR 1984)	40
I11.03	DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE SUPPLY AND SERVICE) (APR 1984)	40
I11.04	BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)	41
I12.01	DISPUTES (OCT 1995)	41
I12.03	PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996)	42
I15.03	CONVICT LABOR (AUG 1996)	43
I16.01	CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT - OVERTIME COMPENSATION (JUL 1995)	43
I18	SPECIAL PROHIBITION ON EMPLOYMENT (JUN 1997)	44
I18.02	PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FEB 1999)	44
I18.03	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (FEB 1999)	45
I20	COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (APR 1984)	46
I24	NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES (FEB 1997)	46
I25	AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT (JUL 1995)	46
I27	GRATUITIES (APR 1984)	46
I28.16	FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (JAN 1991)	47
I32.01	CANCELLATION OF ITEMS (DESC OCT 1984)	47
I33	INTEREST (JUN 1996)	48
I36	TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (SEP 1996)	48
I43.01	LIMITATION OF LIABILITY - SERVICES (FEB 1997)	50
I95	AUDIT AND RECORDS -- NEGOTIATION (AUG 1996)	50
I98	PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTERESTS WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (JUL 1995)	51
I100	SERVICE CONTRACT ACT OF 1965, AS AMENDED (MAY 1989)	51
I102	FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT ACT - PRICE ADJUSTMENT (MULTIPLE YEAR AND OPTION CONTRACTS) (MAY 1989)	55
I102.02	FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT ACT -- PAYROLL TAX ADJUSTMENT (DESC JUL 1988)	56
I102.03	DRUG-FREE WORK FORCE (SEP 1988)	56
I102.04	DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (JAN 1997)	57

INDEX

CLAUSE REFERENCE		PAGE NUMBER
I102.05	STATEMENT OF EQUIVALENT RATES FOR FEDERAL HIRES (MAY 1989)	58
I116	RESPONSIBILITY FOR GOVERNMENT-OWNED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (DESC APR 1997)	58
I119.04	PROPERTY CONTROL RECORDS (DOMESTIC) (DESC JUL 1997)	59
I132.02	ORDER OF PRECEDENCE - UNIFORM CONTRACT FORMAT (OCT 1997)	61
I147	DEMURRAGE (DESC NOV 1989)	61
I168	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR DISABLED VETERANS AND VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA (APR 1998)	61
I169	EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON DISABLED VETERANS AND VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA (JAN 1999)	62
I170	UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (JAN 1999)	63
I180	CLEAN AIR AND WATER (APR 1984)	64
I180.02	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (STORAGE) (DESC MAY 1987)	64
I181	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUN 1998)	65
I185.01	SECONDARY ARAB BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL (JUN 1992)	65
I198	PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS (DEC 1991)	66
I209.03	EXTENSION PROVISION (STORAGE) (DESC SEP 1991)	66
I209.07	OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (MAR 1989)	66
I225	PAYMENTS (APR 1984)	66
I229	RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (JUL 1995)	66
I251	ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES (JUL 1995)	66
I255	ACQUISITION FROM SUBCONTRACTORS SUBJECT TO ON-SITE INSPECTION UNDER THE INTERMEDIATE-RANGE NUCLEAR FORCES (INF) TREATY (NOV 1995)	67
I285	SUBCONTRACTING WITH FIRMS THAT ARE OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)	67

SECTION J – THE DOCUMENTS LISTED BELOW ARE ATTACHED AS ATTACHMENTS 68

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS, FORMS, AND ATTACHMENTS ARE INCLUDED IN THIS SOLICITATION.

<u>TITLE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
DD FORM 1707	INFORMATION TO OFFERORS OR QUOTERS
SF33	SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD
Attachment 1	CERTIFICATION PACKAGE
Attachment 2	DEPT OF LABOR WAGE DET. NO. 94-2119 REV 14 (5/27/99)
	COVER SHEET
	PAGE 4
	PAGE 84
	PAGE 101

SECTION K – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS

K1.01-5	PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)	68
K1.01-6	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE (APR 1984)	68
K1.01-11	SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (ALTS I/II) (OCT 1998/OCT 1998/JAN 1999)	69
K1.06	DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (APR 1998)	71
K10.01	CLEAN AIR AND WATER CERTIFICATION (APR 1984)	72
K15.03	CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)	72
K33.01	AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (DESC JAN 1998)	72
K41	WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999)	72
K45	FACSIMILE INVOICING (DESC SEP 1988)	73
K85	DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)	73
K88	TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)	73
K93	REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992)	74

CLAUSE REFERENCE	INDEX	PAGE NUMBER
K94	CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (MAR 1996)	74
K96	CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)	75
<u>SECTION L – INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO OFFERS OR QUOTERS</u>		
L1	STATEMENT AS TO AWARD (SERVICES) (DESC NOV 1990)	76
L1.02	PROPOSAL ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (DESC NOV 1991)	76
L2.05-8	INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMPETITIVE ACQUISITION (ALT I) (OCT 1997)	76
L2.11-2	FACSIMILE PROPOSALS (OCT 1997)	78
L2.21	AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN PROVISIONS (APR 1984)	79
L2.100	INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS (COCO)(AUG 99)	79
L5	SERVICE OF PROTEST (AUG 1996)	79
L5.01	AGENCY PROTESTS (DESC AUG 1997) - DLAD	79
L11	POSTPONEMENT OF OPENING/CLOSING OF OFFERS (OCT 1982) DLAD	80
L17	AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE DOD INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (DODISS) AND DESCRIPTIONS LISTED IN THE ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND DATA REQUIREMENTS CONTROL LIST, DOD 5010.12-L (AUG 1998)	80
L17.02	QUALITY CONTROL PLAN (DESC AUG 1991)	80
L23	COMPLIANCE WITH VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (MAR 1998)	80
L63.19	NOTICE OF APPLICATION OF PRICE EVALUATION ADJUSTMENT FOR SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS (DESC MAR 1999)	81
L74	TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)	81
L82	WAGE DETERMINATION (DESC JAN 1986)	81
L87.100	CONDITIONS FOR OFFERS (COCO)(AUG 1999)	81
L116.01	DATA REQUIRED (STORAGE) (DESC SEP 1994)	82
L201.02	INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS (COCO) (DESC MAY 1997)	82
L203	HANDCARRIED OFFERS AND EXPRESS DELIVERY SERVICE (DESC JAN 1998)	82
L205	COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING (DEC 1991)	83
<u>SECTION M – EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD</u>		
M2.100	EVALUATION OF OFFERS (COCO STORAGE) (AUG 1999)	83
M43.01	EVALUATION OF OPTIONS (DESC MAY 1999)	83
M43.02	ADDITIONAL EVALUATION (DESC FEB 1985)	83
M43.05	EVALUATION OF OPTIONS (JUL 1990)	83

SECTION B – SUPPLIES/SERVICES AND PRICES/COST**B34.01 SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES (DESC FEB 1991)**

The services to be furnished during the period specified herein and the unit prices are as follows:

Defense Fuel Support Point services are required in the Port Everglades, FL, area for the period beginning December 1, 1999 through November 30, 2000. The purpose of this requirement is to obtain the necessary facilities and services required to receive, store and ship one grade of Government-owned petroleum product (JP8) in the Port Everglades, FL, area.

Terms and conditions applicable to the requirement are as follows:

1. **AREA OF CONSIDERATION**: Port Everglades, FL/Miami, FL, area. The Port Everglades, FL, area is defined as an area located within the Port Everglades industrial area complex.

2. **TANKAGE REQUIRED**: Approximately 120,000 barrels shell capacity with a minimum of two tanks required interconnected and isolated from other facilities and products handled within the tank farm. Dedicated facilities are preferred; however, a common system will be considered, provided the offeror submits the data required by Clause L116.01, Data Required (Storage) and Clause L2.100, Instructions to Offerors (COCO) applies.

3. **ESTIMATED THROUGHPUT**: Approximately 200,000 barrels for each 12 month contract period. Throughput is computed as follows: *receipts plus issues, divided by two*. The estimated throughput *does not* include the initial fill of the terminal.

4. **GRADE OF PRODUCT**: Turbine fuel aviation, grade JP8.

5. **RECEIVING CAPABILITY**: Via Government-furnished tanker/barge 24 hours per day, seven day per week. The Contractor must be capable of receiving 2,000 barrels per hour for barges and 8,000 barrels per hour for tankers.

6. **SHIPPING CAPABILITY**:

a. **Pipeline**: Via Contractor-furnished pipeline connection to the Support Terminals Operating Partnership, L.P. Pipeline System with the capability to deliver product to Homestead Air Force Base at rates compatible with the pipeline system on a 24 hour per day, seven day per week schedule.

b. **Tank Truck**: Via Government-furnished transport trucks on a "regular work week" schedule (7:00 am to 4:00 pm, five days per week, Saturdays, Sundays and holidays as stipulated in the wage determination excepted) and in excess of those hours on an overtime basis.

7. **ANCILLARY FACILITIES**:

a. **STORAGE TANKS AND FACILITIES**: All tanks and facilities must meet the minimum requirements of the current API standards, the NFPA codes, and all laws, regulations, etc., applicable to tanks and facilities of the type to be provided. Cone roof tanks with interior floating pans are preferred, however, floating roof tanks will be acceptable. Floating roof tanks will be equipped with roof drains which prevent water from coming into contact with the fuel. The tanks shall be connected so as to provide the capability of filtering product during tank-to-tank transfers, when required.

b. **TRANSPORT TRUCK FACILITIES**: The Contractors transport truck facilities must have loading capabilities and be equipped with a Scully system (or compatible). The truck loading facilities must be capable of spotting and loading a minimum of four each, 8,500 gallon trucks, per hour for JP8. The truck loading facilities shall be in compliance with Federal, state, and local environmental laws/regulations based on the type of product being loaded. The transport truck loading facilities shall be equipped with a **temperature compensating meter** capable of accurately measuring the volume of product being loaded. The facility must also be capable of unloading tank trucks being returned after loading due to leaks or other problems. **The loading of Government-furnished transport trucks shall not be in competition with the Contractor's other terminal operations.**

c. **DOCK AND BERTHING FACILITIES**: The Government desires that the Contractor's dock or pier facilities be capable of receiving and berthing tankers/barges not to exceed 35,000 dead weight ton (DWT) vessels and a draft of 34 feet at mean low water. The Government also desires that a minimum water depth of 38 feet at mean low water be maintained in all passages or channels from the ocean to the dock or pier; however, the Government recognizes the jurisdiction of the Port Everglades Department of Boward County, FL, and that the contractor's liability with regard the maintenance of desired berth and draft is limited to his "good faith" effort in advocating the Government's desired specifications before the port authority. Regardless, the Contractor shall provide fuel handling lines from the dock, or pier, through the manifold to the tanks at a receiving rate not less than 8,000 barrels per hour for tankers and 2,000 barrels per hour for barges.

d. **ADDITIVE INJECTION SYSTEM**: The Contractor shall provide a separate injection system (pump and ancillary connection facilities) for the injection of each Government-furnished additive (i.e., FSII, conductivity additives) into the product during normal receiving, shipping, and tank-to-tank transfer operations. The Contractor's additive injection system shall be capable of injecting FSII and conductivity additives into the Government-furnished tank trucks which are loaded and shipped at the terminal truck fillstand facility. The additives shall be injected in accordance with the rates prescribed in Clause F45.03 and F45.04 utilizing the Contractor-furnished additive injection equipment and facilities. The Contractor's additive injection responsibility is based on the receipt and storage of JP8 fuel without additives (neat) at the Contractor's facility. The additive injection procedures must be capable of frequent monitoring to ensure that the additive injection rate is consistent and within the prescribed limits.

e. **FILTRATION CAPABILITY**: The Contractor-furnished filtration system shall meet the requirements of API Bulletin 1581, Group II, Class B **to allow for product filtration during truck loading operations, tank-to-tank transfers and pipeline shipments**. The Government will reimburse the Contractor for the cost of the replacement of filter elements, and disposal of the used filter elements. The Contractor is required to invoice the Government, certified by the QSR, for replacement filters. No fee or administrative charge shall be added.

f. **GROUNDS MAINTENANCE**: The Contractor shall ensure that the entire area in and around the tank dikes is kept free from weeds, grass, debris, and combustible materials, with the possible exception of a wooden walk over the tank dikes. Grass will be kept trimmed at all times to a height of not more than six inches to reduce the fire hazard and the ground area inside the diked enclosure will be maintained free of all combustible vegetation.

g. **TOLLS/WHARFAGE FEES**: The Contractor will be reimbursed for any toll and/or any wharfage charges with the Contractor is required directly or indirectly to pay the Boward County Port Commission as a result of the receipt of Government-owned fuel. The Contractor shall invoice separately and be required to furnish copies of paid invoices or other evidence establishing payment of such charges by the Contractor.

h. **ADP EQUIPMENT**: The Contractor shall provide inventory data of Government-owned product directly into the Defense Asynchronous Dial-Up System (DADS)/Fuels Automated System (FAS) utilizing the Government provided DADS/FAS package. The Contractor shall provide the following minimum ADP equipment to be used for reporting inventory data utilizing the DADS/FAS package:

180 MHz Pentium, IBM compatible computer 32 MB RAM
 One 2 GB Hard Drive (minimum) and one 3½ inch floppy disk drive
 Windows 98
 Modem, 33.6 KB
 Monitor, 17 inch
 CD-ROM Drive (eight speed or higher)
 Mouse
 Printer/Printer paper/Printer Cartridges

i. **DADS/FAS DATA ENTRY TELEPHONE SUPPORT**: The Contractor shall provide dedicated commercial telephone line to be used for data entry into DADS/FAS system. The installation charge and the monthly telephone bill will be reimbursed by the Government upon presentation of supporting documentation and an invoice certified by the QR. No fee or administrative charge will be allowed to be added to the bill.

j. **BEST COMMERCIAL PRACTICES**: : In the absence of any contract provisions or reference to a method, specification, or other instruction, the Contractor shall perform all services hereunder in accordance with the best commercial practices.

CONTRACT LINE ITEM 1001 (MUCC): The price for the services and facilities to be provided during the performance of the entire multi-year period includes the following:

- a. For the first 200,000 barrels of JP8 **received** into storage after initial fill per term or prorated part thereof for less than term, there is to be no additional charge (included in the tankage use charge).
- b. For the first 200,000 barrels of JP8 **shipped** from storage after initial fill per term or prorated part thereof for less than term, there is to be no additional charge (included in the tankage use charge).
- c. The Contractor shall include in his Line Item 1001 proposal, all costs, to include sampling, packaging, and transportation, as described in Clause E28, Contractor Inspection Responsibilities, necessary to facilitate sample testing at the CALEB BRETT Fuels Laboratory, Port Everglades, FL.

<u>TANK NO.</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SHELL CAPACITY BARRELS</u>	<u>FILL CAPACITY BARRELS</u>	Use charge per tank per month (prorated for part months)
				includes initial fill and final shipment <u>PRICE</u>

SUBLINE ITEM 1002 - TO NOT EXCEED \$5,000.00/Term.

Excess throughput (EXTP):

In excess of 200,000 barrels of throughput for term. Throughput is computed as follows: receipts plus issues, divided by two. The estimated throughput quantity does not include the initial fill of the terminal. The Contractor will be reimbursed \$_____ per barrel for excess throughput.

SUBLINE ITEM 1003 - TO NOT EXCEED \$15,000.00/Term.

Injection of Conductivity Additive (IFCA):

The Contractor will be reimbursed \$_____ per barrel for injecting conductivity additive. Invoices for reimbursement shall be submitted to the QSR for certification and include supporting documentation.

SUBLINE ITEM 1004 - TO NOT EXCEED \$7,500/Term.

Injection of Fuel System Icing Inhibitor (IFSI).

The Contractor will be reimbursed \$_____ per barrel for injecting FSII additive. Invoices for reimbursement shall be submitted to the QSR for certification and include supporting documentation.

SUBLINE ITEM 1005 - TO NOT EXCEED \$1,000.00/Term.

Overtime (OVRT):

Services other than normal working hours shall be ordered for this subline item in accordance with Clause I16.01. The overtime rates listed below shall apply, unless altered by union agreement or Government regulations. The Contracting Officer shall be notified by the Contractor of any change to these rates which shall be supported with copies of the appropriate union agreement or formal Government notice. Invoices for reimbursement shall be submitted to the QSR for certification and include supporting documentation.

EMPLOYEE CLASSIFICATION OVERTIME RATE

SUBLINE ITEM 1006 - TO NOT EXCEED \$50,000/Term.

Wharfage Charges / Tolls (MUCC)

The government shall reimburse the Contractor for any wharfage charges and / or toll which the contractor is required to pay directly or indirectly to the Boward County Port Commission as a result of the receipt and/ or shipment of Government-owned fuel. The contractor shall invoice separately and be required to furnish copies of paid invoices or other evidence establishing payment of such charges by the contractor. No fee or administration charge shall be added.

SUBLINE ITEM 1007 - TO NOT EXCEED \$4,000/Term.

Filters (FILT):

The government shall reimburse the Contractor for the cost of replacement, labor, and disposal of used filters. The contractor shall be responsible for furnishing and providing at the contractor's expense all maintenance requirements of the filtration system for truck loading operations and tank-to-tank transfers. Contractor will submit an invoice certified by the QSR, for replacement cost, labor, and disposal only. No additional fee or administration charge shall be added.

SUBLINE ITEM 1008 – TO NOT EXCEED \$2,000/Term.

FAS Telephone Line (COMM):

The Contractor will be reimbursed for direct out-of-pocket costs for the FAS Telephone Line. Invoices for reimbursement shall be submitted to the QSR for certification and include supporting documentation. No fee or administration charge shall be added.

SECTION C – DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS**C19.01 SECURITY AND FIRE PROTECTION (DESC AUG 1988)**

(a) The entire facility shall be enclosed by a fence suitable to deter unauthorized access. The fence shall be fitted with gates that may be padlocked when not in use.

(b) A method of visitor and entrance control will be in effect. A visitor register shall be maintained.

(c) An internal, self-powered communication system linking all critical points of the facility, capable of serving both as an alarm system and for conduct of terminal operation, will be in use.

(d) A water supply and fire fighting equipment conforming to National Fire Protection Association and American Petroleum Institute standards will be maintained. At locations outside the United States, other standards may be used with prior approval of the Contracting Officer.

(e) In the event of an emergency at a CONUS COCO terminal, the Contractor shall seek the assistance of the following as appropriate: local ambulance service; local fire department; local, county, and State police; regional office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation; Secret Service; U.S. Marshal's Service; and the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

(DESC 52.211-9FL1)

C19.04 REMOVAL OF WATER BOTTOMS (DESC FEB 1998)

Storage tanks for DESC use shall be equipped with positive water sumps for removal of all water bottoms. All storage tanks shall be drained of water a minimum of once each week and whenever storage tank gauging indicates water is present. (Weekly water drainage is necessary because the datum plate may not necessarily be the low point in the storage tank. Water could possibly accumulate below the datum plate and not show up in the gauging process.) Additionally, all storage tanks shall be drained of water prior to any transfer of fuel and after a minimum of 4 hours or maximum of 24 hours settling time following each product receipt. Storage tanks equipped with floating roofs shall be gauged for water after each rain and drained if water is found present. Product and water levels shall be gauged before and after the draining of water. Water gauges of each storage tank shall be taken and recorded each time it is gauged for product. (Each storage tank shall be equipped with a fuel/water separation system for collection of all product or water dispensed from its bottom water drain(s). This system shall have the capability to return separated product back into the same storage tank.)

(DESC 52.211-9FM1)

SECTION E – INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE**E1.01 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY FOR GOVERNMENT INSPECTION OF SERVICES (DESC AUG 1981)**

If any inspection or test is made by the Government on the premises of the Contractor or subcontractor, the Contractor without additional charge shall provide all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safety and convenience of the Government inspectors in the performance of their duties.

(DESC 52.246-9FE5)

E5.03 INSPECTION OF SERVICES - FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996)

(a) **DEFINITION. Services**, as used in this clause, includes services performed, workmanship, and material furnished or utilized in the performance of services.

(b) The Contractor shall provide and maintain an inspection system acceptable to the Government covering the services under this contract. Complete records of all inspection work performed by the Contractor shall be maintained and made available to the Government during contract performance and for as long afterwards as the contract requires.

(c) The Government has the right to inspect and test all services called for by the contract, to the extent practicable, at all times and places during the term of the contract. The Government shall perform inspections and tests in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.

(d) If the Government performs inspections or tests on the premises of the Contractor or a subcontractor, the Contractor shall furnish, and shall require subcontractors to furnish, at no increase in contract price, all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safe and convenient performance of these duties.

(e) If any of the services do not conform with contract requirements, the Government may require the Contractor to perform the services again in conformity with contract requirements, at no increase in contract amount. When the defects in services cannot be corrected by reperformance, the Government may (1) require the Contractor to take necessary action to ensure that future performance conforms to contract requirements and (2) reduce the contract price to reflect the reduced value of the services performed.

(f) If the Contractor fails to promptly perform the services again or to take the necessary action to ensure future performance in conformity with contract requirements, the Government may (1) by contract or otherwise, perform the services and charge to the Contractor any cost incurred by the Government that is directly related to the performance of such service or (2) terminate the contract for default.

(FAR 52.246-4)

**E18 INSPECTION AND CLEANING OF BULK PETROLEUM STORAGE TANKS
(DESC AUG 1994)**

(a) The Contractor shall maintain and make available upon request the following historical data relative to each storage tank provided:

- (1) Date and type of construction;
- (2) Name of installing contractor;
- (3) Product service (past and present) and dates;
- (4) Date of last cleaning/physical entry inspection and contractor's name;
- (5) Structural condition based on cycle inspection at the time of cleaning or repair;
- (6) Record or tank repairs;
- (7) Tank dimensions and capacity;
- (8) Inspection and tank cleaning frequency;
- (9) Tank coating history;
- (10) Tank strapping charts;
- (11) As built drawings (if available); and
- (12) Records of product tests and trends.

(b) At the Contractor's expense, the Contractor shall empty, inspect, and clean each bulk petroleum storage tank and dispose of all tank bottom waste for each tank furnished under this contract at the following intervals:

(1) AVIATION FUEL STORAGE TANKS.

- (i) Every 4 years for uncoated storage tanks without an inlet-filter separator;
- (ii) Every 6 years for coated tanks or tanks equipped with an inlet-filter separator; and
- (iii) Every 8 years for coated tanks with an inlet-filter separator.
- (iv) For storage tanks with direct receipt of fuel from barge or tanker, the frequency for physical entry inspection and cleaning will be 3, 5, and 8 years for (i), (ii), and (iii) above, respectively.
- (v) Tanks will be emptied, cleaned, and inspected more frequently than the periods stated in (i) through (iv) above when sample analysis indicates a build up of sediment in the tanks.

(2) GROUND AND MARINE FUEL STORAGE TANKS. Tanks will be emptied, cleaned, and inspected when sample analysis indicates a build up of sediment in the storage tanks.

(c) The time for cleaning will be measured from the date of the last cleaning regardless of whether the tank was under contract with DESC at the time of the last cleaning.

(d) MIL-STD-457B, dated March 20, 1989, is hereby incorporated by reference. Samples will be taken and tested at Government expense. If tanks require cleaning as a result of off-specification product introduced by the Government, or as a result of product changeover required by the Government, tanks will be cleaned at the Government's expense and remain on revenue. In all other cases, tanks requiring cleaning will be removed from revenue and cleaned at the Contractor's expense.

(DESC 52.246-9FF1)

E22.01 QUALITY REPRESENTATIVE (DESC JUL 1992)

The Quality Office assigned inspection responsibility under this contract is

Commander
Defense Fuel Region Americas
2320 LaBranch, Room 1213
Houston, TX 77004-1091
Phone: 713-718-3883
Fax: 713-718-3891

(DESC 52.246-9F35)

E28 CONTRACTOR INSPECTION RESPONSIBILITIES (STORAGE) (DESC NOV 1991)

(a) Inspection and tests by the Government of services, facilities, and equipment specified within this contract does not relieve the Contractor from responsibility to meet all requirements of the contract.

(b) The Contractor shall furnish personnel, facilities, and equipment to accomplish the following as routine procedures:

- (1) Sampling of storage tanks and loaded shipping containers in accordance with API Manual of Petroleum Measurement Standards Chapter 8 – Sampling, Section 1 – Standard for Manual Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products.
- (2) Retaining of product composite samples from loaded shipping containers as follows:

<u>METHOD OF SHIPMENT</u>	<u>MINIMUM QUANTITY</u>	<u>MINIMUM RETENTION PERIOD</u>
Pipeline	20 Liters	60 days
Tanker/Barge		
Parcel Composite	20 Liters	90 days
Each compartment	0.5 Liters	90 days
Tank Truck/Car	1 Liter	15 days

(3) Determining presence of water in storage tanks and loaded shipping containers. Ensure that accurate water cuts are obtained by means of a water indicating paste conforming to MIL-W-83779B. Two suggested sources are Stewart Hall Chemical Testmaster Water Indicating Paste) or Sartomer (Sar Gel Water Indicating Paste):

- (4) Determining Density at 15°C or API gravity of products by ASTM D 1298 or ASTM D 4052;
- (5) Determining the temperature of products by ASTM D 1086;
- (6) Determining the appearance of products using ASTM D 4176 and color. For distillate fuel (F76 and DF2), determine the ASTM color by ASTM D 1500 (see note below);
- (7) Determining the flash point of applicable fuels and lubricants as required by the applicable product specification;
- (8) Conversion of gross to net gallonage (liters);
- (9) Determining the percentage (volume) of fuel system icing inhibitor by means of a portable refractometer. One suggested source is H.B. Industries, Inc., Glenview, IL 60025 (B/2 Anti-Icing additive test kit) (see note below); and
- (10) Determining the range of fuel electrical conductivity by ASTM D 2624. Suggested source for a conductivity meter is Emcee Electronics, Inc., Sarasota, FL 33581 (Model 1152) (see NOTE below).

NOTE: The Contractor shall permit the Quality Representative unrestricted use of this equipment and ancillary supplies.

(c) The Contractor shall furnish hereunder, from time to time, at the request of, and in the manner and to the place designated by, the Quality Representative, samples representative of the product in each storage tank or product shipped or received. Sample size will be 2 gallons for gasoline type fuels and for jet or diesel fuels either 1 gallon or 10 gallons. The number of samples to be furnished during any 12-month period shall not exceed eight times the number of tanks specified in the contract. Such samples shall be packed, marked, and shipped by the Contractor, shipping expense prepaid, in containers and shipping boxes furnished by the Contractor. Sample containers shall be epoxy coated on the interior. This requirement is in addition to sampling required by the TESTING OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS clause.

(DESC 52.246-9FE1)

E36 INSPECTION (STORAGE) (DESC FEB 1970)

The facilities to be provided hereunder shall be ready for inspection and acceptance by November 15, 1999. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of the date such tanks and facilities are available for inspection and acceptance, and the Contracting Officer, or his designated representative, shall promptly thereafter inspect such tanks and facilities. No payment will be made for services performed or facilities provided prior to December 1, 1999.

(DESC 52.246-9FD5)

E50 RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUPPLIES (APR 1984)

(a) Title to supplies furnished under this contract shall pass to the Government upon formal acceptance, regardless of when or where the Government takes physical possession, unless the contract specifically provides for earlier passage of title.

(b) Unless the contract specifically provides otherwise, risk of loss of or damage to supplies shall remain with the Contractor until, and shall pass to the Government upon--

- (1) Delivery of the supplies to a carrier, if transportation is f.o.b. origin; or

(2) Acceptance by the Government or delivery of the supplies to the Government at the destination specified in the contract, whichever is later, if transportation is f.o.b. destination.

(c) Paragraph (b) above shall not apply to supplies that so fail to conform to contract requirements as to give a right of rejection. The risk of loss of or damage to such nonconforming supplies remains with the Contractor until cure or acceptance. After cure or acceptance, paragraph (b) above shall apply.

(d) Under paragraph (b) above, the Contractor shall not be liable for loss of or damage to supplies caused by the negligence of officers, agents, or employees of the Government acting within the scope of their employment.

(FAR 52.246-16)

SECTION F – DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

F1.04 GENERAL RECEIVING AND STORING CONDITIONS (DESC OCT 1997)

(a) Notice will be furnished to the Contractor of upcoming product receipts. The notice will include the method of receipt, the source, grade, or type of product, and any special instructions.

(b) The Contractor shall transfer and store each grade of product in a manner that preserves the quality of the product and will prevent contamination. The responsibility for preventing contamination rests with the Contractor.

(c) When requested, the Contractor will transfer product between tanks to consolidate like types or grades.

(d) Whenever a product is to be removed from a tank to accomplish cleaning or repair of the tank, or to change product, or to effect the release of the tank to the Contractor, the Contractor shall strip such tank to preclude loss of recoverable fuel. The Contractor shall provide the Quality Assurance Representative (QAR) with information pertaining to the amount of fuel deemed unrecoverable, the reason why the fuel cannot be recovered, and an analysis of the unrecovered fuel quality. All unrecoverable tank bottoms/line fill quantities will be reported to the Property Administrator for disposition instructions. Contaminated/off-specification product will be reported to the QAR in order to obtain disposition instructions. Tanks out of service for repair shall be removed from revenue until such time as they are returned to Government Service. Tanks out of service for cleaning shall be governed by the INSPECTION AND CLEANING OF BULK PETROLEUM STORAGE TANKS clause.

(e) Custody of product received by pipeline, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the carrier to the Contractor when the product passes the flange connecting the carrier's pipeline and the Contractor's pipeline.

(f) Custody of product received by transport truck, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the carrier to the Contractor when the product passes from the transport truck discharge hoses into the Contractor's receiving facilities.

(g) Custody of product received by tank car, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the carrier to the Contractor when the tank car comes to rest on the Contractor's siding.

(h) Custody of product received from tanker or barge, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the carrier to the Contractor when the fuel passes the vessel's permanent hose connection.

(i) The Contractor shall be held accountable for demurrage charges arising from delay(s) in receipt by tank cars or transport trucks, except when the delay(s) are caused by reason beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor and its subcontractors.

(j) The Contractor will prepare and process the following certificate on bond paper when it is necessary to upgrade or downgrade a product:

I certify that _____ gallons of _____ have been upgraded/downgraded
(quantity) (product)

from _____ to _____. This action was required because
(product) (product)

(enter reason for the action)

Signature of Contractor Representative

[] I concur with the Contractor's certification.

[] I do not concur with the Contractor's certification for the following reasons:

Signature of Quality Representative

(A receipt transaction will be reflected on the monthly stock report for the gain in product, with a shipment being reflected for the losing product.)

(k) The following subparagraphs apply only to barges and tankers.

(1) **SCHEDULED ARRIVAL DATE AND BASIC ALLOWED LAYTIME.**

(i) The Contractor shall be notified in advance of the scheduled arrival date. Each notice will specify the quantity to be delivered, the cargo number, the name of the vessel, and the scheduled arrival date. For tankers, the notice will also include the size of the vessel and the expected time of arrival. For tankers, the notice of delivery will be furnished at least 72 hours in advance of the scheduled arrival date; for barges, at least 48 hours in advance of the scheduled arrival date. The Government will provide the maximum notice practicable when the anticipated vessel transit time from the loading point is less than the 72/48 hours. Changes in the scheduled arrival date that will provide less than the 48 hours notice for barges and the 72 hours notice for tankers will require the verbal approval of the Contractor. This verbal approval is to be confirmed in writing as soon as practicable.

(ii) The Contractor shall provide a reachable berth, free of charge, where the vessel can be safely moored and afloat with necessary access thereto as soon as possible, but no later than, for barges, within 3 hours after issue of notice of readiness to unload, and, for tankers, within 6 hours after issue of notice of readiness, PROVIDED --

(A) If the vessel is tendered for unloading on a date earlier than the last agreed scheduled arrival date, the Government's vessel shall be unloaded as soon as possible in its proper turn with other vessels, and laytime shall not commence until the vessel moors alongside or, for barges, 3:00 A.M. local time; for tankers, 6:00 A.M. local time, on the last agreed scheduled arrival date, whichever occurs first.

(B) If the vessel is tendered for unloading later than 12:00 noon of the day following the last scheduled arrival date, the vessel shall be unloaded in its proper turn with other vessels. Laytime shall commence when the vessel moors alongside, provided a good faith effort is made by the Contractor to moor the vessel in its turn with other vessels as loading berths become available.

(iii) Laytime shall commence either (A) at the expiration of the notice period prescribed in subparagraph (ii) above, berth or no berth, or (B) immediately when the vessel moors alongside, with or without notice of readiness, whichever occurs first.

(iv) Laytime, once started, shall continue 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, without interruption, from its commencement until unloading of the barge or tanker is completed and hoses have been disconnected.

(v) Unless otherwise provided in the Schedule, the Contractor shall be allowed and will complete unloading within laytime determined as follows:

(A) **FOR BARGES:** One hour for each 2,000 barrels of product to be unloaded.

(B) **FOR TANKERS:** Thirty-six hours of discharge of a full vessel cargo. When partial vessel cargoes are to be unloaded, the 36 hours will be prorated based on quantities discharged in each port.

(vi) Hoses and loading arms for unloading a barge or tanker will be furnished, connected, and disconnected by the Contractor.

(2) **INCREASES TO BASIC ALLOWED LAYTIME.**

(i) If, after laytime commences, the conditions or facilities of the barge or tanker to be unloaded do not permit unloading, basic allowed laytime shall be increased by the duration of the delay.

(ii) If the vessel is delayed in reaching its berth and the delay is caused by the fault of the vessel, basic allowed laytime shall be increased by the duration of the delay.

(iii) If the vessel owner's or operator's regulations prohibit unloading at any time after laytime has commenced, the lost time shall be added to the basic allowed laytime.

(iv) If, for any reason, the Contractor is delayed in unloading the barge or tanker because of actions of a Government representative, acting under the contract, that arise through no fault or negligence on the part of the Contractor or its subcontractors, basic allowed laytime shall be increased by the duration of the delay.

(v) There will be no increase to basic allowed laytime (nor other reductions to any resulting demurrage time) for saved laytime arising out of other loadings/discharges.

(vi) Delays, after commencement of laytime, attributed to causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor or the U.S. Government will result in increasing the basic allowed laytime by one half of the delay time.

(3) **PAYMENT OF DEMURRAGE.** For all hours of laytime which elapse in excess of the basic allowed laytime for unloading provided for by subparagraph (k)(1)(v), or as otherwise provided in the Schedule, the Contractor shall pay demurrage to the Government as follows:

(i) **USS, USNS, OR TIME CHARTERED VESSELS.** At the demurrage rate for the vessel loaded computed to the nearest whole hour as published by the Military Sealift Command and in effect on the date the loading of the vessel is completed.

(ii) **VOYAGE CHARTERED VESSELS.** At the demurrage rate cited in the charter, except that the demurrage payable by the Contractor shall in no event exceed the demurrage expense incurred by the Government under the Charter.

(DESC 52.211-9FJ5)

F1.05 GENERAL SHIPPING CONDITIONS (DESC OCT 1997)

(a) The Contractor will prepare the inspection and shipment documents covering deliveries made from the terminal in accordance with instructions contained in the Documentation and Product Property Control Plan. Normally, the document will consist of DD Form 250 for tank car, tank truck, pipeline, and packaged shipments, and DD Form 250-1 and ullage/innage reports in the case of barge and tanker shipments. The Contractor will distribute the DD Forms 250 and the Quality Representative (QR) will distribute the DD Forms 250-1. When the QR is not present for release or shipment of product inspected at these facilities, and the Contractor's quality control program has been approved by the responsible Government Quality Office in accordance with paragraph 246.471 of the DOD FAR Supplement, the Contractor will insert the following certification on the inspector's copy of the shipping documents:

"I certify that the above supplies were (a) in the quantity indicated, (b) taken from Government-owned and approved stocks, and (c) loaded into inspected and approved containers. This shipment was released in accordance with paragraph 246.471-2 of the DoD FAR Supplement under authorization of (NAME and TITLE OF THE AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION OFFICE) in a letter dated (DATE OF AUTHORIZING LETTER). (SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR'S DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE)."

(b) Shipment of products hereunder will be made only pursuant to a "release" furnished by the Product Property Administrator or his designated representative. The "release" will indicate the consignees who are authorized to issue "calls" or "orders" for shipment of product. Such "release" will be periodically furnished to the Contractor by the cognizant Product Property Administrator.

(c) Conveyances required for shipments shall be furnished or designated by the Government. The Contractor shall inspect all shipping conveyances prior to loading to insure that product loaded will not be lost or contaminated by the condition of the equipment. Tank truck inspection must be performed by qualified Contractor personnel. Delegation of this responsibility shall not be passed to the tank truck operator/driver. The tank truck operator/driver may be permitted to physically load the tank truck; however, the loading operation must be under the surveillance and direction of Contractor personnel. Equipment found to be unsatisfactory shall be reported as follows: (1) TANKERS AND BARGES. Report immediately by telephone to the QR; if not present, the master of the tanker or barge or to the carrier's agent or general office; (2) TANK CARS. Report to the QR and by wire (Government Rate, Collect) to Commander, Eastern Area, Military Traffic Management Command, ATTN: MTE-INR-O, Brooklyn, NY 11250. Any shortage or overage of tank cars shall be similarly reported; (3) TRANSPORT TRUCKS. Contractor shall expeditiously report to the Traffic Manager of the appropriate Defense Fuel Region, Government QR, and to the carrier's terminal where equipment is domiciled.

(d) Except when loading barges or tankers, or making pipeline deliveries, strainers of 100 mesh or finer shall be utilized in loading aviation fuels and jet lubricating oil and 60 mesh or finer in the case of reciprocating engine oil. Strainers shall be located as near the loading point as practicable. Contractor shall furnish and periodically inspect and clean such strainers and repair same, if necessary, keeping a written record thereof.

(e) Contractor shall affix serially numbered seals to the dome covers of tank cars and all openings in the case of tank trucks in such a manner that entry could only be gained by breaking a seal. Such seals will be furnished by the Contractor. Seal numbers will be indicated on shipping documents.

(f) Placards, as required by 49 CFR 172.506 and 49 CFR 172.508, shall be furnished and affixed to all tank cars and tank trucks by Contractors unless placards are already affixed.

(g) FOR TANK CARS ONLY.

(1) If Government-owned or leased tank cars are furnished, the Contractor will maintain records showing each day a car is received or forwarded by car number and will furnish the information to the Defense Fuel Regional Office upon request.

(2) Bottom outlet gaskets and manway cover gaskets, when required due to deterioration or loss, shall be furnished and applied to tank cars by the Contractor.

(3) The Contractor shall (i) inspect empty Government-owned tank cars located on the Contractor's premises and (ii) ship tank cars located on the Contractor's premises to repair facilities as directed by the Government.

(h) Unless otherwise directed, the Contractor shall prepare and distribute Government bills of lading utilized in shipments. Such bills of lading, routing instructions, and transportation assistance will be furnished by the Defense Fuel Region placing orders.

(i) The Contractor shall comply with routing instructions furnished by the Government. Such instruction will include names, routes, route order numbers, and other pertinent information. The Contractor shall be responsible for scheduling of commercial transport trucks, trucks and trailer, and tank wagons to its plant in accordance with such routing instructions and consonant with the applicable order. The Contractor shall provide sufficient advance notice to carriers and schedule the carrier's equipment for loading. The Contractor shall reimburse the Government for any demurrage incurred as a result of improper scheduling.

(j) Custody of product shipped by pipeline, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the Contractor to the carrier when the product passes the flange connecting the Contractor's pipeline and the carrier's pipeline.

(k) Custody of product shipped by transport truck, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the Contractor to the carrier when the loaded transport truck is released for shipment by the Contractor.

(l) Custody of product shipped by tank car, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the Contractor to the carrier when the loaded tank car is picked up by the carrier.

(m) Custody of product delivered to tanker or barge, and risk of loss thereof, shall pass from the Contractor to the carrier when the fuel passes the vessel's permanent hose connection.

(n) The Contractor shall be held accountable for demurrage charges arising from delay(s) in shipment by tank cars and transport trucks except when those delays are caused by reasons beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor and its subcontractors.

(o) The following subparagraphs only apply to barges and tankers.

(1) SCHEDULED ARRIVAL DATE AND BASIC ALLOWED LAYTIME.

(i) Notice shall be furnished to the Contractor in advance of the date on which loading is to be made, which date is hereinafter referred to as the "Scheduled Arrival Date." Each notice will specify the quantity to be loaded, the cargo number, and name of the vessel and the scheduled loading date. For tankers, notice will also include the size of the vessel and the expected time of arrival. Notice of delivery will be furnished at least 72 hours in advance of the scheduled arrival date for tankers, and at least 48 hours in advance of the scheduled arrival date for barges. When anticipated vessel transit time to the loading point is less than 72/48 hours, the Government will provide the maximum notice practicable. Any change in the scheduled arrival date of less than 48 hours notice for barges and 72 hours notice for tankers will require verbal approval of the Contractor, confirmed in writing.

(ii) The Contractor shall provide as soon as possible, but within 3 hours after issue of notice of readiness to load from a barge and within 6 hours after the Contractor receives notice of readiness to load from a tanker, a reachable berth, free of cost to the Government, where the vessel can be safely moored and afloat with necessary access thereto PROVIDED, however --

(A) If the vessel is tendered for loading on a date earlier than the last agreed scheduled arrival date, the Government's vessel shall be loaded as soon as possible in its proper turn with other vessels, and laytime shall not commence until the vessel moors alongside or, for barges, 3:00 A.M. local time; for tankers, 6:00 A.M. local time, on the last agreed scheduled arrival date, whichever occurs first.

(B) If the vessel is tendered for loading later than 12:00 noon of the day following the last scheduled arrival date, the vessel shall be loaded in its proper turn with other vessels. Laytime shall commence when the vessel moors alongside, provided a good faith effort is made by the Contractor to moor the vessel in its turn with other vessels as loading berths become available. If the vessel is not moored in its proper turn with other vessels, laytime will commence at 6:00 A.M. on the date the Government vessel's turn occurred.

(iii) Laytime shall commence either (A) at the expiration of the notice period prescribed in subparagraph (ii) above, berth or no berth, or (B) immediately when the vessel moors alongside, with or without notice of readiness, whichever occurs first.

(iv) Laytime, once started, shall continue 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, without interruption, from its commencement until loading of the barge or tanker is completed and hoses have been removed.

(v) Unless otherwise provided in the Schedule, the Contractor shall be allowed and will complete unloading within laytime determined as follows:

(A) **FOR BARGES:** One hour for each 2,000 barrels of product to be loaded.

(B) **FOR TANKERS:** Thirty-six hours for load of full vessel cargo. When partial vessel cargoes are to be loaded, the 36 hours will be prorated based on quantities loaded by each supplier. The 36 hours includes allowances for routine events that occur in the loading process, such as cushioning and topping off of vessel tanks.

(vi) Hoses and loading arms for loading shall be furnished, connected, and disconnected by the Contractor.

(2) INCREASES TO BASIC ALLOWED LAYTIME.

(i) If, after laytime commences, the conditions or facilities of the barge or tanker to be loaded do not permit loading, basic allowed laytime shall be increased by the duration of the delay.

(ii) If the vessel is delayed in reaching its berth and the delay is caused by the fault of the vessel, basic allowed laytime shall be increased by the duration of the delay.

(iii) After laytime commences, when vessels are required to dock at anchorage due to vessel delays such as vessel inspection and inerting, laytime credit will be allowed for transit time from anchors away at anchorage until first line ashore berthing, not to exceed 2 hours.

(iv) If regulations of the owner or operator of the vessel prohibit loading at any time after laytime has commenced, time so lost shall be added to basic allowed laytime.

(v) If, for any reason, the Contractor is delayed in loading the barge or tanker because of actions of a Government representative, acting under the contract, that arise through no fault or negligence on the part of the Contractor or its subcontractors, basic allowed laytime shall be increased by the duration of the delay.

(vi) There will be no increase to basic allowed laytime (nor other reductions to any resulting demurrage time) for saved laytime arising out of other loadings/discharges.

(vii) Delays, after commencement of laytime, attributed to causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor or the U.S. Government will result in increasing the basic allowed laytime by one half of the delay time.

(3) **PAYMENT OF DEMURRAGE.** For all hours of laytime which elapse in excess of the basic allowed laytime for loading provided for by paragraph (1) above, or as otherwise provided in the Schedule, the Contractor shall pay demurrage to the Government as follows:

(i) **USS, USNS, OR TIME CHARTERED VESSELS.** At the demurrage rate for the vessel loaded computed to the nearest whole hour as published by the Military Sealift Command and in effect on the date the loading of the vessel is completed.

(ii) **VOYAGE CHARTERED VESSELS.** At the demurrage rate cited in the charter, except that the demurrage payable by the Contractor shall in no event exceed the demurrage expense incurred by the Government under the Charter.
(DESC 52.247-9FP1)

F1.14 DETERMINATION OF QUANTITY (STORAGE) (DESC NOV 1997)

The total gallonage received into or shipped from the Contractor's facilities shall be determined as follows:

(a) **RECEIPTS OR SHIPMENTS OF CRUDE AND FUELS OTHER THAN RESIDUAL FUELS** (by transport truck of 3500 gallons or less) (truck and trailer combination when delivering same product will be considered as one container or conveyance). On an actual gallonage basis, without temperature correction.

(b) **RECEIPTS OR SHIPMENTS OF RESIDUAL FUELS** (in excess of 3500 gallons of crude or other fuels by tank car or transport truck). On a gallonage basis corrected to 60°F.

(c) **RECEIPTS OR SHIPMENTS BY TANKER OR BARGE OR PIPELINE.** On a gallonage basis corrected to 60°F. Quantities shipped or received will be determined on the basis of shore tanks or tender gauges taken by the Contractor and authenticated by the Quality Representative (QR). The ship or carrier's representative may participate in these determinations. During the gauging of shore tanks, the tanker, barge, or carrier's representative may participate in the quantity determinations, and, in the case of tanker/barge shipments or receipts, the Contractor may participate in the operations on board the tanker or barge which are required to determine the quantity of product in the tanker or barge cargo tanks.

(d) In the case of receipts, the Contractor shall sign the bill of lading and other related documents for the actual quantity received as determined above. When requested by the QR, the Contractor shall investigate losses or gains in connection with receipts or shipments to determine if the cause is at the Contractor's facility.

(e) **MEASUREMENT STANDARDS.** All measurements and calibrations made to determine quantity shall be in accordance with the most recent edition of the API Manual of Petroleum Measurement Standards (MPMS). Outside the United States, other technically equivalent national or international standards may be used. In addition, the following specific standards will be the referee method.

(1) API MPMS Chapter 11.1, Volume Correction Factors (API 2540/ASTM D 1250/IP 200/ISO 91-1). Either the printed version or the computer subroutine version of the standard may be used. In case of disputes, the computer subroutine will be the referee method.

(i) For crude oils, JP4, and Jet B, use Volume I, Tables 5A and 6A (or Volume VII Tables 53A and 54A).

(ii) For lubricating oils, use Volume XIII, Tables 5D and 6D (or Volume XIV, Tables 53D and 54D).

(iii) For all other fuels and fuel oils, use Volume II, Tables 5B and 6B (or Volume VIII, Tables 53B and 54B).

(iv) For chemicals/additives, use Volume III, Table 6C (or Volume IX, Table 54C), or volume correct in accordance with the product specification.

(v) Volume XII, Table 52, shall be used to convert cubic meters at 15°C to barrels at 60°F. Convert liters at 15°C to cubic meters at 15°C by dividing by 1,000. Convert gallons at 60°F to barrels at 60°F by dividing by 42. Should foreign law restrict conversion by this method, the method required by law shall be stated in the offer.

(vi) If the original measurement is by weight and quantity is required in U.S. gallons, then--

(A) Volume XII, Table 58, shall be used to convert metric tons to U.S. gallons at 60°F/ Convert kilograms to metric tons by dividing by 1,000.

(B) Volume XI, Table 8, shall be used to convert pounds to U.S. gallons at 60°F.

(2) *API MPMS Chapter 4, Providing Systems. All meters used in determining product volume shall be calibrated using this standard with the frequency required by local regulations (foreign or domestic). If no local regulation exists, then the frequency of calibration shall be that recommended by the meter manufacturer or every 6 months, whichever is more frequent.*

(3) *API MPMS Chapter 12, Calculation of Petroleum Quantities. All calculations of net quantities shall be made in accordance with this chapter.*

(f) In addition to gauging of storage tanks to determine quantities issued or received, the Contractor will gauge each active storage tank daily and each inactive storage tank weekly and compute physical inventories for the purpose of detecting loss of products. (DESC 52.211-9FG1)

F45.01 OPERATION OF CONDUCTIVITY ADDITIVE SYSTEM (DESC OCT 1998)

(a) The Contractor shall inject, store, and maintain Government-furnished conductivity additive in a sheltered area protected from the climate in accordance with local fire codes. Procedures in the Quality Control Plan (QCP) pertaining to the injection of conductivity additive will include a method for determining and/or calculating the amount of additive required to ensure delivery of the end product meeting the applicable aviation fuel conductivity specification requirements or as requested by the Government Representative. The Contractor is responsible for monitoring the conductivity injection operation to ensure homogeneity of the end product. The Contractor shall inject conductivity additive when requested by an authorized Government representative.

(b) The Contractor's conductivity additive injection system shall be equipped with the following, as a minimum:

(1) A conductivity additive injection system capable of injecting conductivity additive at the rate of 0 to 114 gallons per hour at a maximum discharge pressure of 100 per square inch. At the Contractor's option, either a proportionating pump or a pipeline injection system may be used.

(2) The conductivity additive injection system shall be equipped with steel or stainless steel blending tank(s) with a capacity of at least 100 gallons. The additive system shall be connected into the terminal jet fuel system.

(c) In the event of unusual circumstances (i.e., Government supply shortage, emergency requirement, etc.), the Contractor may be required to purchase conductivity additive, as required by the Government. The Government shall reimburse the Contractor for direct out-of-pocket costs incurred in acquiring this additive provided the following is satisfied. All invoices shall be--

- (1) Supported by adequate evidence to properly reflect Contractor's actual out-of-pocket costs;
- (2) Certified by the Quality Representative (QR) with respect to quality and quantity of materials furnished; and
- (3) Forwarded to the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) for approval.

Title to the conductivity additive purchased by the Contractor for which the Contractor is entitled to be reimbursed shall pass to and rest with the Government upon delivery of product and acceptance by the QR. Acceptance will be based on verification of quantity and full specification test analysis and/or report being provided to the QR for additive purchased by the Contractor. After product acceptance, the QR shall notify the ACO of acceptance. (DESC 52.211-9F60)

F45.03 OPERATION OF FUEL SYSTEM ICING INHIBITOR ADDITIVE SYSTEM (COCO) (DESC APR 1999)

(a) As required by the Government, the Contractor shall inject, store, and maintain High Flash Fuel System Icing Inhibitor (FSII) conforming to the latest revision of MIL-I-85470. The Government may also require the Contractor to purchase High Flash FSII (in bulk or 55-gallon drums) conforming to the latest revision of MIL-I-85470. In such a case, the Government shall reimburse the Contractor for direct out-of-pocket costs incurred in the acquisition of the additive. Reimbursement will be in accordance with the SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT clause.

(b) The Contractor shall maintain and operate an additive line injection system equipped with a flow proportionating pump capable of uniformly injecting FSII into aviation turbine jet fuel at concentration levels ranging from 0.01 to 0.25 volume percent. The injection system shall be capable of automatically adjusting to changes in pipeline flow rates at the point of injection and include a calibrated meter for determining the amount of additive injected. The additive system must be capable of injecting FSII into Government-owned jet fuel(s) during all issues from the terminal and during all tank-to-tank transfers within the terminal.

(c) Bulk FSII storage tanks shall be configured to minimize additive exposure and moisture. The use of carbon dioxide (CO₂) as an inerting agent is prohibited. The tanks' storage capacity must be capable of receiving, at a minimum, 5,300 gallon tank truck deliveries. The minimum tank size required is 8,000.00 USG. The Government may require the Contractor to use drums or, for overseas use only, intermodal tank containers in lieu of bulk storage tanks. FSII shall be handled and stored in accordance with any applicable environmental and fire regulations. Reference the SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED clause for the description of storage tank requirements.

(d) During issues from the terminal and transfers within the terminal, the Contractor is responsible for assuring that the FSII concentration for Government-owned jet fuels conforms to the specification. The injection system shall be adjusted to achieve a concentration level of 0.11 to 0.13 volume percent in Grades JP4 and JP8 and 0.16 to 0.18 volume percent in Grade JP5. Without limiting the Government's right to test Government-owned fuel at any time or any place, the Government specifically reserves the right to test each compartment of the shipping conveyances to ensure that the FSII concentrations conform to the

specification. Notwithstanding the Government's right to test, the Contractor shall comply with inspection and testing requirements stated in the contract. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that FSII concentrations loaded onto receiving vessels and tank trucks or issued by pipeline conform to the specification.

(e) The Government may require the Contractor to fill special orders for jet fuel without FSII or with elevated levels of FSII.

(DESC 52.211-9F75)

F76 CONTRACT PERIOD/PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS (STORAGE) (DESC DEC 1991)

During the contract period, December 1, '99 through November 30, 2000, the Contractor shall provide petroleum storage facilities and services at the following location:

(Street address)

(City/State/Zip)

(DESC 52.242-9FA1)

F107 STOP-WORK ORDER (AUG 1989)

(a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, by written order to the Contractor, require the Contractor to stop all, or any part, of the work called for by this contract for a period of 90 days after the order is delivered to the Contractor, and for any further period to which the parties may agree. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Within a period of 90 days after a stop-work order is delivered to the Contractor, or within any extension of that period to which the parties shall have agreed, the Contracting Officer shall either--

(1) Cancel the stop-work order; or

(2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the DEFAULT, or the TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled or the period of the order or any extension thereof expires, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if--

(1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and

(2) The Contractor asserts its right to the adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; PROVIDED, that, if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon the claim submitted at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(FAR 52.242-15)

(DFARS 252.242-7000)

(DESC 52.211-9FH5)

(DESC 52.232-9F45)

(DESC 52.232-9F55)

(b) The Contractor shall supply the following information to the Contracting Officer no later than 3 days after contract

23

24

(c) **MECHANISMS FOR EFT PAYMENT.** The Government may make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal Payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR Part 210.

(d) **SUSPENSION OF PAYMENT.**

(1) The Government is not required to make any payment until after receipt, by the designated office, of the correct EFT information from the Contractor. Until receipt of the correct EFT information, any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of any delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(2) If the EFT information changes after submission of correct EFT information, the Government shall begin using the changed EFT information no later than the 30 days after its receipt by the designated office to the extent payment is made by EFT. However, the Contractor may request that no further payments be made until the changed EFT information is implemented by the payment office. If such suspension would result in a late payment under the prompt payment terms of this contract, the Contractor's request for suspension shall extend the due date for payment by the number of days of the suspension.

(e) **LIABILITY FOR UNCOMPLETED OR ERRONEOUS TRANSFERS.**

(1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for--

- (i) Making a correct payment;
- (ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and
- (iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and--

- (i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously direct funds; or
- (ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment and the provision of paragraph (d) shall apply.

(f) **EFT AND PROMPT PAYMENT.** A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

(g) **EFT AND ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS.** If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require as a condition of any such assignment, that the assignee shall provide the EFT information required by paragraph (j) of this clause to the designated office, and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect EFT information within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(h) **LIABILITY FOR CHANGE OF EFT INFORMATION BY FINANCIAL AGENT.** The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes to EFT information provided by the Contractor's financial agent.

(i) **PAYMENT INFORMATION.** The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address in the contract.

(j) **EFT INFORMATION.** The Contractor shall provide the following information to the designated office. The Contractor may supply this data for multiple contracts (see paragraph (b) of this clause). The Contractor shall designate a single financial agent per contract capable of receiving and processing the EFT information using the EFT methods described in paragraph (c) of this clause.

- (1) The contract number (or other procurement identification number).
- (2) The Contractor's name and remittance address, as stated in the contract(s).
- (3) The signature (manual or electric, as appropriate), title, and telephone number of the Contractor official authorized to provide this information.
- (4) The name, address, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the Contractor's financial agent.
- (5) The Contractor's account number and the type of account (checking, savings, or lockbox).
- (6) If applicable, the Fedwire Transfer System telegraphic abbreviation of the Contractor's financial agent.

(7) If applicable, the Contractor shall also provide the name, address, telegraphic abbreviation, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the correspondent financial institution receiving the wire transfer payment if the Contractor's financial agent is not directly on-line to the Fedwire Transfer System and, therefore, not the receiver of the wire transfer payment.

(FAR 52.232-34)

G21 DESIGNATION OF PROPERTY ADMINISTRATOR (DESC MAR 1995)

The Property Administrator for product handled under the terms of the contract will be designated by the Commander, Defense Energy Support Center.

(DESC 52.242-9F65)

G22 DESIGNATION OF THE DEFENSE FUEL REGION (DESC JUL 1997)

(a) The Defense Fuel Region to which reference is made herein is the--

Defense Energy Region Americas
2320 LaBranch, Room 1213
Houston, TX 77004-1091
Phone: 713-718-3883
Fax: 713-718-3891

(b) The Defense Fuel Office to which reference is made herein is the—

Defense Energy Support Center Houston
2320 LaBranch, Room 1005
Houston, TX 77004-1091
Phone: (713) 718-3883 Ext 102
Fax: (713) 718-3891

(c) The Commander of the Defense Fuel Region or his designee, appointed above, is the authorized representative of the Commander, Defense Energy Support Center.

(DESC 52.242-9F55)

G148.05 SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT (SERVICES) (DESC JAN 1999)

Monthly services invoices shall be mailed directly to the Accounting and Finance Office after self-certification. All other invoices are mailed to the Contract Administration Office (CAO) after Quality Representative (QR) certification. Specific procedures follow:

(a) **MONTHLY INVOICES.** Contractors shall present invoices for monthly services (original and 3 copies) directly to the following Accounting and Finance Office within one month following the performance of the respective services:

**DFAS COLUMBUS CENTER
DFAS-CO-LSFA
3990 EAST BROAD STREET, BUILDING 21
COLUMBUS OHIO 43213-1152**

Each invoice will be certified by an official of the company in the following manner:

"I certify that the services were performed, that the amounts reflected hereon are in conformance with the contract, and that the amounts are correct and proper for payment."

Signature _____

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

(b) **ALL OTHER INVOICES.**

(1) Contractors shall address invoices to the Accounting and Finance Office listed in (a) above.

(2) Contractors shall certify that the invoice is true and correct and shall attach supporting documentation (e.g., subcontractor bills or invoices) for cost reimbursement invoices.

(3) Contractors shall then present the invoice (original and 4 copies) to the cognizant QR for certification that the invoice is true and correct to the best of the QR's knowledge and that the supplies or services included on the invoice have been provided.

(4) Last, Contractors shall submit the invoice to the applicable CAO address below for approval and for processing to the Accounting and Finance Office for payment. Upon mutual agreement between the Contractor and the QR, the QR may submit the invoice directly to the CAO after certification.

ATTN DESC-FPC ROOM 2945
DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER
8725 JOHN J KINGMAN RD SUITE 4950
FORT BELVOIR VA 22060-6222

(c) **OVERTIME.** When the Contractor is authorized by the designated Defense Energy Region (DER) to perform services in excess of normal working hours, the Government will reimburse the Contractor as described in (1) and (2) below. Each invoice for overtime will specify the number of people working, their employment classification, number of hours worked, and the hourly rate of compensation. The written authorization from the DER must be attached to the invoice. (The authorization for overtime may be given initially by telephone, but later must be provided in writing by the DER to the Contractor.) Follow instructions given in (b) above for submission of overtime invoices.

(1) **GOCO (Government-Owned, Contractor-Operated).** The Government will reimburse actual overtime labor rate paid times actual overtime hours, plus social security taxes, insurance, and fringe benefits. No profit or G&A (general and administrative expenses) will be allowed. (Profit and G&A should be included in the monthly services charge based on the dollars estimated for the overtime line item.)

(2) **COCO (Contractor-Owned, Contractor-Operated).** The Government will reimburse at the rate specified in the Schedule clause.

(DESC 52.232-9FF5)

G150.11 SUBMISSION OF INVOICES BY FACSIMILE (DESC FEB 1999)

NOTE 1: FOR GROUND FUELS (PC&S) CONTRACTS: This clause applies only to items for Army, Navy (including Marines), and other DoD activities (except Air Force, Alaska, and Hawaii).

NOTE 2: See paragraph (c) for facsimile invoicing for DETENTION/DEMURRAGE costs.

NOTE 3: INVOICES WILL REFLECT QUANTITIES IN WHOLE NUMBERS AND SHALL BE ROUNDED AS APPLICABLE. Example: $7,529.4 = 7,529$ or $7,529.5 = 7,530$.

(a) **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Contractors who select the facsimile (FAX) method of invoicing prior to award in accordance with the FACSIMILE INVOICING provision must do so for all invoices. Failure to comply with the requirements of this clause will result in revocation of the Contractor's right to submit invoices by the FAX method.

(b) INSTRUCTIONS FOR SUBMITTING INVOICES VIA FACSIMILE.

(1) When the Contractor has elected to transmit invoices by FAX, it is responsible for validating receipt of its FAXed invoice. Because DFAS-CO- LSFA cannot be held accountable for transmissions not received, the Contractor must verify transmission/receipt of its FAX by telephoning Customer Service (DFAS-CO- LSFA) at (800) 453-5014. If local (Columbus Metro Area), the Customer Service number is (614) 693-4994. Personnel are available to verify receipt of FAXed transmissions between 8 a.m. and

5 p.m., EST/EDT, Monday through Friday, excluding Federal holidays.

(2) The DFAS-CO- LSFA FAX number is (614) 693-0670.

(3) The Contractor shall include its FAX number on each document transmitted.

(4) After transmitting the original invoice, the Contractor shall mark that invoice "ORIGINAL INVOICE - FAXED" and retain it. The hard copy is **not** required for payment and shall **not** be mailed to the payment office unless DFAS-CO- LSFA specifically requests it.

(5) F.O.B. DESTINATION DELIVERIES.

(i) CERTIFICATION OF RECEIPT.

(A) Receiving activity personnel will certify the receipt of fuel by preparing and signing one of the following documents:

- (a) The SF 1449, Solicitation/Contract/Order for Commercial Items; or
- (b) The DD Form 1155, Order for Supplies or Services; or
- (c) The DD Form 250, Material Inspection and Receiving Report; or
- (d) The DD Form 250-1, Tanker/Barge Material Inspection and Receiving Report (for tanker and barge deliveries only).

(B) Payments to the Contractor will be based on the receipt of the "paying copies" of the receiving report to DESC-FII, Fort Belvoir, VA, and payment will be made in accordance with the terms of the contract.

(ii) PC&S DELIVERIES.

(A) Overbillings--

(a) That are less than or equal to 0.5 percent of the quantity listed on the receiving document will be paid as originally invoiced by the Contractor when the overbilled quantity is solely a result of a difference in measurement techniques.

(b) That exceed 0.5 percent of the quantity listed on the receiving document will be paid based on the quantity as determined by the activity and annotated on the activity's receiving document.

(B) Underbillings will be paid as invoiced.

(C) Notwithstanding any permissible variation percentage, payment is authorized for a percentage not to exceed 120 percent of the ordered quantity. Payment shall be made for quantity within this allowable variation listed on the receiving document as received and accepted by the activity and invoiced by the Contractor.

(6) **F.O.B. ORIGIN DELIVERIES - RECEIVING REPORTS.**

(i) When FAXing an **invoice** for f.o.b. origin deliveries, the Contractor shall also FAX a copy of the applicable receiving report to DESC-FII, Room 2933, Fort Belvoir, VA, for GROUND FUELS (PC&S) DELIVERIES. DESC-FII's FAX number is (703) 767-9380. The receiving report shall be transmitted no later than two working days after each delivery.

(ii) The following forms, signed by the Quality Representative (QR), are acceptable receiving reports for f.o.b. origin deliveries:

(A) DD Form 250 (Material Inspection and Receiving Report); or

(B) DD Form 250-1 (Tanker/Barge Material Inspection and Receiving Report).

(iii) The signed copy, which certifies acceptance by the QR of the product prior to submission of the invoice, will have the following information stamped, printed, or typed on it: **"ORIGINAL RECEIVING REPORT FOR PAYMENT OF INVOICE."**

(c) **INVOICING DETENTION/DEMURRAGE COSTS VIA FACSIMILE.** Detention costs, allowable only on tank truck deliveries (not applicable to multiple drop tank truck or any tank wagon deliveries), will be the sole responsibility of the activity incurring them. Invoices for detention costs will be submitted by the Contractor via facsimile directly to the activity receiving the product. If the receiving activity is an Army activity, a copy of the detention cost invoice must also be furnished to the following address:

COMMANDER US ARMY PETROLEUM CENTER
ATTN SATPC-L
NEW CUMBERLAND PA 17070-5008

(DESC 52.232-9FG5)

SECTION H – SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

H19 REPORTING AND CONTAINING OIL SPILLS (DOMESTIC STORAGE) (DESC NOV 1989)

(a) Immediately upon the discovery of a petroleum spill, leak, or seepage involving Defense Energy Support Center (DESC) owned product, the Contractor shall notify, by telephone, (1) the Quality Representative, (2) the designated Defense Energy Region, and (3) the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO). In addition, if the said spill, leak, or seepage has reached, or if it might possibly reach, navigable waters, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Coast Guard by telephone (800) 424-8802, the appropriate Federal and State officials designated in State laws, and the ACO.

(b) Immediately upon discovery of a petroleum spill, leak, or seepage, the Contractor shall take all practicable measures available to contain and prevent further spreading of such spill, leak, or seepage. Measures taken by the Contractor will be in compliance with all local, State, and Federal laws and regulations.

(c) Any Contractor whose terminal stores product exclusively for DESC use shall prepare and submit an approved Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan, Oil Pollution Prevention Operations Manual, and Oil Spill Contingency Plan, as applicable. These documents shall be submitted to the ACO and the Defense Energy Region specified in the DESIGNATION OF THE DEFENSE ENERGY REGION clause of this solicitation as soon as practicable after contract award, but no later than 60 days after award notification. The Contingency Plan shall include, but not be limited to, (1) Contractor in-house capability and facilities, or (2) the preselection of a local agency, cooperative, or firm capable of and willing to provide cleanup services of this nature.

(d) The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining current telephone numbers of the agencies cited herein and in the Contingency Plan upon commencement of the contract period.

(DESC 52.223-9F30)

H20 REPORTS OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (MAY 1994)

- (a) The Contractor shall provide an annual report--
 - (1) For all DoD property for which the Contractor is accountable under the contract;
 - (2) Prepared in accordance with the requirements of DD Form 1662, DoD Property in the Custody of Contractors, or approved substitute, including instructions on the reverse side of the form; and
 - (3) In duplicate, to the cognizant Government property administrator, no later than October 31.
- (b) The Contractor is responsible for reporting all Government property accountable to this contract, including that at subcontractor and alternate locations. (DFARS 252.245-7001)

SECTION I – CONTRACT CLAUSES

II DEFINITIONS (OCT 1995)

As used throughout this contract, the following terms shall have the meaning set forth below.

- (a) **Head of the agency** (also called **agency head**) or **Secretary** means the Secretary (or Attorney General, Administrator, Governor, Chairperson, or other chief official, as appropriate) of the agency, including any deputy or assistant chief official of the agency; and the term **authorized representative** means any person, persons, or board (other than the Contracting Officer) authorized to act for the head of the agency or Secretary.
- (b) **Commercial component** means any component that is a commercial item.
- (c) **Commercial item** means--
 - (1) Any item, other than real property, that is of a type customarily used for nongovernmental purposes and that--
 - (i) Has been sold, leased, or licensed to the general public; or
 - (ii) Has been offered for sale, lease, or license to the general public;
 - (2) Any item that evolved from an item described in subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause through advances in technology or performance and that is not yet available in the commercial marketplace, but will be available in the commercial marketplace in time to satisfy the delivery requirement under a Government solicitation;
 - (3) Any item that would satisfy a criterion expressed in subparagraph (c)(1) or (c)(2) of this clause, but for--
 - (i) Modifications of a type customarily available in the commercial marketplace; or
 - (ii) Minor modifications of a type not customarily available in the commercial marketplace made to meet Federal Government requirements. **Minor** modifications means modifications that do not significantly alter the nongovernmental function or essential physical characteristics of an item or component, or change the purpose of a process. Factors to be considered in determining whether a modification is minor include the value and size of the modification and the comparative value and size of the final product. Dollar values and percentages may be used as guideposts, but are not conclusive evidence that a modification is minor;
 - (4) Any combination of items meeting the requirements of subparagraph (c)(1), (2), (3), or (5) of this clause that are of a type customarily combined and sold in combination to the general public;
 - (5) Installation services, maintenance services, repair services, training services, and other services if such services are procured for support of an item referred to in subparagraph (c)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this clause, and if the source of such services--
 - (i) Offers such services to the general public and the Federal Government contemporaneously and under similar terms and conditions; and
 - (ii) Offers to use the same work force for providing the Federal Government with such services as the source uses for providing such services to the general public;
 - (6) Services of a type offered and sold competitively in substantial quantities in the commercial marketplace based on established catalog or market prices for specific tasks performed under standard commercial terms and conditions. This does not include services that are sold based on hourly rates without an established catalog or market price for a specific service performed;
 - (7) Any item, combination of items, or service referred to in subparagraphs (c)(1) through (c)(6), notwithstanding the fact that the item, combination of items, or service is transferred between or among separate divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of a Contractor; or
 - (8) A nondevelopmental item, if the procuring agency determines the item was developed exclusively at private expense and sold in substantial quantities, on a competitive basis, to multiple State and local Governments.

(d) **Component** means any item supplied to the Federal Government as part of an end item or of another component.

(e) **Nondevelopmental item** means--

(1) Any previously developed item of supply used exclusively for governmental purposes by a Federal agency, a State or local government, or a foreign government with which the United States has a mutual defense cooperation agreement;

(2) Any item described in subparagraph (e)(1) of this definition that requires only minor modification or modifications of a type customarily available in the commercial marketplace in order to meet the requirements of the procuring department or agency; or

(3) Any item of supply being produced that does not meet the requirements of subparagraph (e)(1) or (e)(2) solely because the item is not yet in use.

(f) **Contracting Officer** means a person with the authority to enter into, administer, and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings. The term includes certain authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer acting within the limits of their authority as delegated by the Contracting Officer.

(g) Except as otherwise provided in this contract, the term **subcontracts** includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders and changes and modifications to purchase orders under this contract.

(FAR 52.202-1)

II.01-4 DEFINITIONS (CONT'D) (STORAGE) (DESC JAN 1996)

As used throughout this contract, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) **Quality Representative (QR)** includes the terms Quality Assurance Representative (QAR) and Quality Surveillance Representative (QSR).

(1) The QAR is a Government Representative authorized to represent the Contracting Officer to assure the contractor complies with the contractual requirements in furnishing petroleum products and services.

(2) The QSR is a Government Representative authorized to represent the Contracting Officer to assure the contractor complies with the contractual requirements in furnishing services.

(b) **Petroleum storage facilities** shall include --

(1) The tanks enumerated in the Schedule and all installations, fixtures, and equipment required for safe and expeditious movement of petroleum products into and out of such tanks;

(2) Fencing, flood lighting, dikes or fire walls, suitable fire fighting plan and watchman services to the extent necessary to comply with local regulations and standard commercial practices; and

(3) Whatever unloading and loading facilities that may be required to receive and ship product by the method(s) specified in the Schedule.

(c) The terms **isolated system** and **segregated system** mean a system that has a positive separation from other systems in a tank farm through the means of blind flanges, locked double-block and bleed-type valves, etc.

(d) **Dedicated system** means a self contained, single product system with no pipeline connections to any other system in the facility.

(e) **Common system** means a system that usually utilizes a manifold or pipeline that handles more than one product exclusively.

(f) **Shell capacity** means the gross volumetric capacity of the storage tank as determined from tank calibration.

(g) **Fill capacity** means the capacity of the storage tank when filled to the maximum fill level, i.e., the highest point to which a petroleum storage tank may be filled with product, allowing for product expansion and other safety considerations.

(h) **Product or products** means the Government-owned petroleum product(s) within one of the following categories which the Schedule indicates the Contractor is to receive, store, handle, and ship under this contract:

(1) Crude oil shall include any unrefined petroleum in its natural state;

(2) Light fuels includes any grade of the following distillate fuel types: aircraft engine fuels, motor gasoline, naphtha and like solvents, kerosene, diesel fuels and numbers 1 and 2 heating fuels;

(3) Heavy fuels includes number 4 heating fuel and all residual type fuels;

(4) Lubricating oil includes all grades of such product utilized in aircraft, automotive, diesel, and marine engines;

(5) Packaged products means all products packaged in containers of 55-gallon capacity or less.

(i) **Unit of quantity** means--

(1) The U.S. gallon of 231 cubic inches;

(2) The barrel of 42 U.S. gallons;

(3) The long ton of 2240 pounds; and

(4) The pound of 16 ounces, depending upon the unit shown in the Schedule.

(j) **Description of services to be performed** as stated in the CHANGES - FIXED PRICE clause is defined to include, but is not limited to, the following:

(1) The grade or type of product by specification;

- (2) The regular working hours set forth in the schedule;
- (3) The method of receiving or shipping.
- (4) The specifications of Contractor-furnished equipment,
- (5) The provisions of the General Delivery Conditions as amended;
- (6) The number of the Contractor-furnished units (equipment);
- (7) The response time;
- (8) The estimated truck movement; and
- (9) The MERT hours.

(k) **Equipment or delivery and servicing equipment** as used herein means those fuel and/or oil servicing units such as tank trucks, tank trailers, mobile hose carts, pantographs (fixed or mobile), small trailers and drums together with the necessary prime movers.

(l) **Fuel and Oil** used herein means aircraft reciprocating engine fuel, aircraft turbine and jet engine fuel, aircraft reciprocating engine oil, and jet engine oil.

(m) **Response time** is defined as that interval of time between the time a call is placed on the Contractor to service an aircraft and the time the Contractor's equipment is in position to service said aircraft.

(n) For purposes of this contract, the term **truck movement** as set forth above is defined to be any of the following:

(1) The movement of a refueler, defueler, or oiler to, and servicing of, an aircraft. In the event that more than one aircraft is serviced as a result of one service call, each individual aircraft servicing shall be considered a "truck movement."

(2) The movement of a combination refueler/oiler which services an aircraft with both products. Such movement shall be considered a 1 1/2 "truck movement."

(3) The movement of a combination refueler/oiler which services an aircraft with oil only. Such movement shall be considered one "truck movement."

(4) Servicing of group support equipment, small tanks, and/or other units as designated by the Commanding Officer, with either jet fuel or AVGAS, shall count as truck movements if dispatched separately. Each such servicing, if performed in multiples or in conjunction with aircraft fuel delivery, shall be counted as a 1/5 "truck movement" with the exception of the first which will count as one "truck movement."

(5) The movement of a refueler, defueler, or oiler as the result of a service call which is not completed, due to no fault of the Contractor.

(6) The movement of a refueler, defueler, or oiler to a tank farm for purposes of refilling or discharging product as applicable. With regard to refueler refilling, only those refills totaling 1,000 gallons or more per vehicle shall be considered a truck movement. The Commanding Officer may, at his discretion, exercise control and supervision over the refilling/discharging operation.

(DESC 52.202-9F35)

11.02 COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS (JAN 1991)

(a) Any data required to be submitted on a Standard or Optional Form prescribed by the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form, PROVIDED there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form, and provided the form carries the Standard or Optional Form Number and edition date.

(b) Unless prohibited by agency regulations, any data required to be submitted on an agency unique form prescribed by an agency supplement to the FAR may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form PROVIDED there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form and provided the form carries the agency form number and edition date.

(c) If the Contractor submits a computer generated version of a form that is different from the required form, then the rights and obligations of the parties will be determined based on the content of the required form.

(FAR 52.253-1)

11.06 REQUESTS FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT (MAR 1998)

(a) The amount of any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms shall accurately reflect the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable. The request shall include only costs for performing the change, and shall not include any costs that already have been reimbursed or that have been separately claimed. All indirect costs included in the request shall be properly allocable to the change in accordance with applicable acquisition regulations.

(b) In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2410(a), any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold shall bear, at the time of submission, the following certificate executed by an individual authorized to certify the request on behalf of the Contractor:

I certify that the request is made in good faith, and that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

(Official's Name)

(Title)

- (c) The certification in paragraph (b) of this clause requires full disclosure of all relevant facts, including—
- (1) Cost or pricing data if required in accordance with subpart 15.403-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR); and
 - (2) Information other than cost or pricing data, in accordance with subsection 15.403-3 of the FAR, including actual cost data and data to support any estimated costs, even if cost or pricing data are not required.
- (d) The certification requirement in paragraph (b) of this clause does not apply to—
- (1) Requests for routine contract payments; for example, requests for payment for accepted supplies and services, routine vouchers under a cost-reimbursement type contract, or progress payment invoices; or
 - (2) Final adjustments under an incentive provision of the contract.
- (DFARS 252.243-7002)

11.07 REQUIRED CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAR 1998)

- (a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--
- (1) **Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database** means the primary DoD repository for Contractor information required for the conduct of business with DoD.
 - (2) **Data Universal Numbering Systems (DUNS) number** means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet Information Services to identify unique business entities.
 - (3) **Data Universal Numbering System + 4 (DUNS+4) number** means the DUNS number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet plus a 4-digit suffix that may be assigned at the discretion of the parent business concern for such purposes as identifying subunits or affiliates of the parent business concern.
 - (4) **Registered in the CCR database** means that all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, if applicable, and the corresponding Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code is in the CCR database; the DUNS number and the CAGE code have been validated; and all edits have been successfully completed.
- (b) (1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee must be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract resulting from this solicitation, except for awards to foreign vendors for work to be performed outside the United States.
- (2) The offeror shall provide its DUNS or, if applicable, its DUNS+4 number with its offer, which will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.
- (3) Lack of registration in the CCR database will make an offeror ineligible for award.
- (4) DoD has established a goal of registering an applicant in the CCR database within 48 hours after receipt of a complete and accurate application via the Internet. However, registration of an applicant submitting an application through a method other than the Internet may take up to 30 days. Therefore, offerors that are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.
- (c) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to confirm on an annual basis that its information in the CCR database is accurate and complete.
- (d) Offerors and contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements by calling 1-888-227-2423 or via the Internet at <http://ccr.edi.disa.mil>.

(DFARS 252.204-7004)

11.19 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (APR 1984)

(a) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the clause.

(b) The use in this solicitation or contract of any DOD FAR Supplement Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 2) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation.

(FAR 52.252-6)

11.22 PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) The Government, at its election, may reduce the price of a fixed-price-type contract and the total cost and fee under a cost-type contract by the amount of profit or fee determined as set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause if the head of the contracting activity or designee determines that there was a violation of subsection 27(a), (b), or (c) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 423), as implemented in section 3.104 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(b) The price or fee reduction referred to in paragraph (a) of this clause shall be--

(1) For cost-plus-fixed-fee contracts, the amount of the fee specified in the contract at the time of award;

(2) For cost-plus-incentive-fee contracts, the target fee specified in the contract at the time of award,

notwithstanding any minimum fee or "fee floor" specified in the contract.

(3) For cost-plus-award-fee contracts--

(i) The base fee established in the contract at the time of contract award;

(ii) If no base fee is specified in the contract, 30 percent of the amount of each award fee otherwise payable to the Contractor for each award fee evaluation period or at each award fee determination point.

(4) For fixed-price-incentive contracts, the Government may--

(i) Reduce the contract target price and contract target profit both by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award; or

(ii) If an immediate adjustment to the contract target price and contract target profit would have a significant adverse impact on the incentive price revision relationship under the contract, or adversely affect the contract financing provisions, the Contracting Officer may defer such adjustment until establishment of the total final price of the contract. The total final price established in accordance with the incentive price revision provisions of the contract shall be reduced by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award and such reduced price shall be the total final contract price.

(5) For firm-fixed-price contracts, by 10 percent of the initial contract price or a profit amount determined by the Contracting Officer from records or documents in existence prior to the date of the contract award.

(c) The Government may, at its election, reduce a prime Contractor's price or fee in accordance with the procedures of paragraph (b) of this clause for violations of the Act by its subcontractors by an amount not to exceed the amount of profit or fee reflected in the subcontract at the time the subcontract was first definitively priced.

(d) In addition to the remedies in paragraphs (a) and (c) of this clause, the Government may terminate this contract for default. The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(FAR 52.203-10)

11.22-1 CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) If the Government receives information that a Contractor or a person has engaged in conduct constituting a violation of subsection (a), (b), (c), or (d) of section 27 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 423) (the Act), as amended by section 4304 of the 1996 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal year 1996 (Pub. L. 104-106), the Government may--

(1) Cancel the solicitation, if the contract has not yet been awarded or issued; or

(2) Rescind the contract with respect to which--

(i) The Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has been convicted for an offense where the conduct constitutes a violation of subsection 27(a) or (b) of the Act for the purpose of either--

(A) Exchanging the information covered by such subsections for anything of value; or

(B) Obtaining or giving anyone a competitive advantage in the award of a Federal agency procurement contract; or

(ii) The head of the contracting activity has determined, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, that the Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has engaged in conduct constituting an offense punishable under subsection 27(e)(1) of the Act.

(b) If the Government rescinds the contract under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled to recover, in addition to any penalty prescribed by law, the amount expended under the contract.

(c) The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law, regulation, or under this contract.

(FAR 52.203-8)

11.24 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (JUN 1997)

(a) DEFINITIONS.

Agency, as used in this clause, means executive agency as defined in 2.101.

Covered Federal action, as used in this clause, means any of the following Federal actions:

- (1) The awarding of any Federal contract.
- (2) The making of any Federal grant.
- (3) The making of any Federal loan.
- (4) The entering into of any cooperative agreement.
- (5) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Indian tribe and **tribal organization**, as used in this clause, have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B) and include Alaskan Natives.

Influencing or attempting to influence, as used in this clause, means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

Local government, as used in this clause, means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

Officer or employee of an agency, as used in this clause, includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

- (1) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment.
- (2) A member of the uniformed services, as defined in subsection 101(3), title 37, United States Code.
- (3) A special Government employee, as defined in section 202, title 18, United States Code.
- (4) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, title 5, United States Code, appendix 2.

Person, as used in this clause, means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

Reasonable compensation, as used in this clause, means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

Reasonable payment, as used in this clause, means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

Recipient, as used in this clause, includes the Contractor and all subcontractors. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

Regularly employed, as used in this clause, means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

State, as used in this clause, means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

(b) PROHIBITIONS.

- (1) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, among other things, prohibits a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement from using appropriated funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an

officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; or the modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) The Act also requires Contractors to furnish a disclosure if any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(3) The prohibitions of the Act do not apply under the following conditions:

(i) **AGENCY AND LEGISLATIVE LIAISON BY OWN EMPLOYEES.**

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is permitted at any time.

(C) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted at any time where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(a) Discussing with an agency the qualities and characteristics (including individual demonstrations) of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities.

(b) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(D) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:

(a) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;

(b) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and

(c) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507, and subsequent amendments.

(E) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(ii) **PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL SERVICES.**

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of--

(a) A payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action.

(b) Any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action. Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(ii)(A) of this clause, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(C) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(D) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivisions (b)(3)(ii)(A)(a) and (b) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(E) The reporting requirements of FAR 3.803(a) shall not apply with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

(iii) **DISCLOSURE.**

(A) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract shall file with that agency a disclosure form, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payments using nonappropriated funds (to INCLUDE profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, if paid for with appropriated funds.

(B) The Contractor shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subdivision (A) of this clause. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes--

(a) A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action;

(b) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(c) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Members(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

(C) The Contractor shall require the submittal of a certification, and if required, a disclosure form by any person who requests or receives any subcontract exceeding \$100,000 under the Federal contract.

(D) All subcontractor disclosure forms (but not certifications) shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the prime Contractor. The prime Contractor shall submit all disclosures to the Contracting Officer at the end of the calendar quarter in which the disclosure form is submitted by the subcontractor. Each subcontractor certification shall be retained in the subcontract file of the awarding Contractor.

(iv) **AGREEMENT.** The Contractor agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

(v) **PENALTIES.**

(A) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (a) of this clause or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by paragraph (b) of this clause shall be subject to civil penalties as provided for by 31 U.S.C. 1352. An imposition of a civil penalty does not prevent the Government from seeking any other remedy that may be applicable.

(B) Contractors may rely without liability on the representation made by their subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

(vi) **COST ALLOWABILITY.** Nothing in this clause makes allowable or reasonable any costs which would otherwise be unallowable or unreasonable. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any other provision.

(FAR 52.203-12)

12 CONTROL OF GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL WORK PRODUCT (APR 1992)

The Contractor's procedures for protecting against unauthorized disclosure of information shall not require Department of Defense employees or members of the Armed Forces to relinquish control of their work products, whether classified or not, to the Contractor.

(DFARS 252.204-7003)

12.01 CHANGES - FIXED-PRICE (ALT I) (APR 1984)

(a) The Contracting Officer may at any time, by written order, and without notice to the sureties, if any, make changes within the general scope of this contract in any one or more of the following:

(1) Description of services to be performed.

(2) Time of performance (i.e., hours of the day, days of the week, etc.).

(3) Place of performance of the services.

(b) If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by the order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and shall modify the contract.

(c) The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days from the date of receipt of the written order. However, if the Contracting Officer decides that the facts justify it, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal submitted before final payment of the contract.

(d) If the Contractor's proposal includes the cost of property made obsolete or excess by the change, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to prescribe the manner of the disposition of the property.

(e) Failure to agree to any adjustment shall be a dispute under the DISPUTES clause. However, nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.

(FAR 52.243-1/Alt I)

I3 EXTRAS (APR 1984)

Except as otherwise provided in this contract, no payment for extras shall be made unless such extras and the price therefor have been authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(FAR 52.232-11)

I3.01 PROMPT PAYMENT (JUN 1997)

Notwithstanding any other payment clause in this contract, the Government will make invoice payments and contract financing payments under the terms and conditions specified in this clause. Payment shall be considered as being made on the day a check is dated or the date of an electronic funds transfer. Definitions of pertinent terms are set forth in Section 32.902 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. All days referred to in this clause are calendar days, unless otherwise specified. (However, see subparagraph (a)(4) of this clause concerning payments due on Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.)

(a) INVOICE PAYMENTS.

(1) DUE DATE.

(i) Except as indicated in subparagraph (a)(2) and paragraph (c) of this clause, the due date for making invoice payments by the designated payment office shall be the later of the following two events:

(A) The 30th day after the designated billing office has received a proper invoice from the Contractor (except as provided in subdivision (a)(1)(ii) of this clause).

(B) The 30th day after Government acceptance of supplies delivered or services performed by the Contractor. On a final invoice where the payment amount is subject to contract settlement actions, acceptance shall be deemed to have occurred on the effective date of the contract settlement.

(ii) If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the actual date of receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date shall be the 30th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice; provided a proper invoice is received and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(2) CERTAIN FOOD PRODUCTS AND OTHER PAYMENTS.

(i) Due dates on Contractor invoices for meat, meat food products, or fish; perishable agricultural commodities, and dairy products, edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils are--

(A) For meat and meat food products, as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the Packers and Stockyard Act of 1921 (7 U.S.C. 182(3)), and as further defined in Public Law 98-181, including any edible fresh or frozen poultry meat, any perishable poultry meat food product, fresh eggs, and any perishable egg product, as close as possible to, but no later than, the 7th day after product delivery.

(B) For fresh or frozen fish, as defined in Section 204(3) of the Fish and Seafood Promotion Act of 1986 (16 U.S.C. 4003(3)), as close as possible to, but not later than, the 7th day after product delivery.

(C) For perishable agricultural commodities, as defined in Section 1(4) of the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act of 1930 (7 U.S.C. 499a(4)), as close as possible to, but not later than, the 10th day after product delivery, unless another date is specified in the contract.

(D) For dairy products, as defined in Section 111(e) of the Dairy Production Stabilization Act of 1983 (7 U.S.C. 4502(e)), edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils, as close as possible to, but not later than, the 10th day after the date on which a proper invoice has been received. Liquid milk, cheese, certain processed cheese products, butter, yogurt, ice cream, mayonnaise, salad dressings, and other similar products, fall within this classification. Nothing in the Act limits this classification to refrigerated products. When questions arise regarding the proper classification of a specific product, prevailing industry practices will be followed in specifying a contract payment due date. The burden of proof that a classification of a specific product is, in fact, prevailing industry practice is upon the Contractor making the representation.

(ii) If the contract does not require submission of an invoice for payment (e.g., periodic lease payments), the due date will be as specified in the contract.

(3) **CONTRACTOR'S INVOICE.** The Contractor shall prepare and submit invoices to the designated billing office specified in the contract. A proper invoice must include the items listed in subdivisions (a)(3)(i) through (a)(3)(viii) of this clause. If the invoice does not comply with these requirements, it shall be returned within 7 days after the date the designated billing office received the invoice (3 days for meat, meat food products, or fish, and 5 days for perishable agricultural commodities, edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils) with a statement of the reasons why it is not a proper invoice. Untimely notification will be taken into account in the computation of any interest penalty owed the Contractor in the manner described in subparagraph (a)(5) of this clause.

(i) Name and address of the Contractor.

- (ii) Invoice date. (The Contractor is encouraged to date invoices as close as possible to the date of the mailing or transmission.)
- (iii) Contract number or other authorization for supplies delivered or services performed (including order number and contract line item number).
- (iv) Description, quantity, unit of measure, unit price, and extended price of supplies delivered or services performed.
- (v) Shipping and payment terms (e.g., shipment number and date of shipment, prompt payment discount terms). Bill of lading number and weight of shipment will be shown for shipments on Government bills of lading.
- (vi) Name and address of Contractor official to whom payment is to be sent (must be the same as that in the contract or in a proper notice of assignment).
- (vii) Name (where practicable), title, phone number, and mailing address of person to be notified in the event of a defective invoice.
- (viii) Any other information or documentation required by the contract (such as evidence of shipment).
- (ix) While not required, the Contractor is strongly encouraged to assign an identification number to each invoice.

(4) **INTEREST PENALTY.** An interest penalty shall be paid automatically by the designated payment office, without request from the Contractor, if payment is not made by the due date and the conditions listed in subdivisions (a)(4)(i) through (a)(4)(iii) of this clause are met, if applicable. However, when the due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday when Federal Government offices are closed and Government business is not expected to be conducted, payment may be made on the following business day without incurring a late payment interest penalty.

- (i) A proper invoice was received by the designated billing office.
- (ii) A receiving report or other Government documentation authorizing payment was processed and there was no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with any contract term or condition.
- (iii) In the case of a final invoice for any balance of funds due the Contractor for supplies delivered or services performed, the amount was not subject to further contract settlement actions between the Government and the Contractor.

(5) **COMPUTING PENALTY AMOUNT.** The interest penalty shall be at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) that is in effect on the day after the due date, except where the interest penalty is prescribed by other governmental authority (e.g., tariffs). This rate is referred to as the "Renegotiation Board Interest Rate," and it is published in the **Federal Register** semiannually on or about January 1 and July 1. The interest penalty shall accrue daily on the invoice principal payment amount approved by the Government until the payment date of such approved principal amount; and will be compounded in 30-day increments inclusive from the first day after the due date through the payment date. That is, interest accrued at the end of any 30-day period will be added to the approved invoice principal payment amount and be subject to interest penalties if not paid in the succeeding 30-day period. If the designated billing office failed to notify the Contractor of a defective invoice within the periods prescribed in subparagraph (a)(3) of this clause, the due date on the corrected invoice will be adjusted by subtracting from such date the number of days taken beyond the prescribed notification of defects period. Any interest penalty owed the Contractor will be based on this adjusted due date. Adjustments will be made by the designated payment office for errors in calculating interest penalties.

(i) For the sole purpose of computing an interest penalty that might be due the Contractor, Government acceptance shall be deemed to have occurred constructively on the 7th day (unless otherwise specified in this contract) after the Contractor delivered the supplies or performed the services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract, unless there is a disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with a contract provision. In the event that actual acceptance occurs within the constructive acceptance period, the determination of an interest penalty shall be based on the actual date of acceptance. The constructive acceptance requirement does not, however, compel Government officials to accept supplies or services, perform contract administration functions, or make payment prior to fulfilling their responsibilities.

(ii) The following periods of time will not be included in the determination of an interest penalty:

(A) The period taken to notify the Contractor of defects in invoices submitted to the Government, but this may not exceed 7 days (3 days for meat, meat food products, or fish; 5 days for perishable agricultural commodities, dairy products, edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils).

(B) The period between the defects notice and resubmission of the corrected invoice by the Contractor.

(C) For incorrect electronic funds transfer (EFT) information, in accordance with the EFT clause of this contract.

(iii) Interest penalties will not continue to accrue after the filing of a claim for such penalties under the clause at 52.233-1, Disputes, or for more than 1 year. Interest penalties of less than \$1.00 need not be paid.

(iv) Interest penalties are not required on payment delays due to disagreement between the Government and the Contractor over the payment amount or other issues involving contract compliance or on amounts temporarily withheld or retained in accordance with the terms of the contract. Claims involving disputes, and any interest that may be payable, will be resolved in accordance with the clause at 52.233-1, Disputes.

(6) **PROMPT PAYMENT DISCOUNTS.** An interest penalty shall also be paid automatically by the designated payment office, without request from the Contractor, if a discount for prompt payment is taken improperly. The interest penalty will be calculated as described in subparagraph (a)(5) of this clause on the amount of discount taken for the period beginning with the first day after the end of the discount period through the date when the Contractor is paid.

(7) **ADDITIONAL INTEREST PENALTY.**

(i) A penalty amount, calculated in accordance with subdivision (a)(7)(iii) of this clause, shall be paid in addition to the interest penalty amount if the Contractor--

(A) Is owed an interest penalty of \$1.00 or more;

(B) Is not paid the interest penalty within 10 days after the date the invoice amount is paid; and

(C) Makes a written demand to the designated payment office for additional penalty payment, in accordance with subdivision (a)(7)(ii) of this clause, postmarked not later than 40 days after the invoice amount is paid.

(ii) (A) *Contractors shall support written demands for additional penalty payments with the following data. No additional data shall be required. Contractors shall--*

(a) Specifically assert that late payment interest is due under a specific invoice, and request payment of all overdue late payment interest penalty and such additional penalty as may be required;

(b) Attach a copy of the invoice on which the unpaid late payment interest was due; and

(c) State that payment of the principal has been received, including the date of receipt.

(B) Demands must be postmarked on or before the 40th day after payment was made, except that--

(a) If the postmark is illegible or nonexistent, the demand must have been received and annotated with the date of receipt by the designated payment office on or before the 40th day after payment was made; or

(b) *If the postmark is illegible or nonexistent and the designated payment office fails to make the required annotation, the demand's validity will be determined by the date the Contractor has placed on the demand; provided such date is no later than the 40th day after payment was made.*

(iii) (A) *The additional penalty shall be equal to 100 percent of any original late payment interest penalty except--*

(a) The additional penalty shall not exceed \$5,000;

(b) The additional penalty shall never be less than \$25; and

(c) No additional penalty is owed if the amount of the underlying interest penalty is less than \$1.00.

(B) If the interest penalty ceases to accrue in accordance with the limits stated in subdivision (a)(5)(iii) of this clause, the amount of the additional penalty shall be calculated on the amount of interest penalty that would have accrued in the absence of these limits, subject to the overall limits on the additional penalty specified in subdivision (a)(7)(iii)(A) of this clause.

(C) For determining the maximum and minimum additional penalties, the test shall be the interest penalty due on each separate payment made for each separate contract. The maximum and minimum additional penalty shall not be based on individual invoices unless the invoices are paid separately. Where payments are consolidated for disbursing purposes, the maximum and minimum additional penalty determination shall be made separately for each contract therein.

(D) The additional penalty does not apply to payments regulated by other Government regulations (e.g., payments under utility contracts subject to tariffs and regulation).

(b) **CONTRACT FINANCING PAYMENTS.**

(1) Due Dates For Recurring Financing Payments. If this contract provides for contract financing, requests for payment shall be submitted to the designated billing office as specified in this contract or as directed by the Contracting Officer. Contract financing payments shall be made on the (insert day as prescribed by Agency head; if not prescribed, insert 30th day) day after receipt of a proper contract financing request by the designated billing office. In the event that an audit or other review of a specific financing request is required to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the contract, the designated payment office is not compelled to make payment by the due date specified.

(2) Due Dates For Other Contract Financing. For advance payments, loans, or other arrangements that do not involve recurrent submissions of contract financing requests, payment shall be made in accordance with the corresponding contract terms or as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(3) Interest Penalty Not Applicable. Contract financing payments shall not be assessed an interest penalty for payment delays.

(c) **FAST PAYMENT PROCEDURE DUE DATES.** If this contract contains the clause at 52.213-1, Fast Payment Procedure, payments will be made within 15 days after the date of receipt of the invoice.

(FAR 52.232-25)

14 DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (MAY 1997)

(a) Discounts for prompt payments will not be considered in the evaluation of offers. However, any offered discount will form a part of the award, and will be taken if payment is made within the discount period indicated in the offer by the offeror. As an alternative to offering a prompt payment discount in conjunction with the offer, offerors awarded contracts may include prompt payment discounts on individual invoices.

(b) In connection with any discount offered for prompt payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. If the Contractor has not placed a date on the invoice, the due date shall be calculated from the date the designated billing office receives a proper invoice, provided the agency annotates such invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date that appears on the payment check or, for an electronic funds transfer, the specified payment date. When the discount date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday when the Federal Government offices are closed and Government business is not expected to be conducted, payment may be made on the following business day.

(FAR 52.232-8)

17 PRINTING/COPYING DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (JUN 1996)

(a) In accordance with Executive Order 12873, dated October 20, 1993, as amended by Executive Order 12995, dated March 25, 1996, the offeror/Contractor is encouraged to submit paper documents, such as offers, letters, or reports, that are printed/copied double-sided on recycled paper that has at least 20 percent postconsumer material.

(b) The 20 percent standard applies to high-speed copier paper, offset paper, forms bond, computer printout paper, carbonless paper, file folders, white woven envelopes, and other uncoated printing and writing paper such as writing and office paper, book paper, cotton fiber paper, and cover stock. An alternative to meeting the 20 percent postconsumer material standard is 50 percent recovered material content of certain industrial by-products.

(FAR 52.204-4)

18.02 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (ALT I) (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor, under the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15 (hereafter referred to as "the Act"), may assign its rights to be paid amounts due or to become due as a result of the performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency. The assignee under such an assignment may thereafter further assign or reassign its right under the original assignment to any type of financing institution described in the preceding sentence. Unless otherwise stated in this contract, payments to an assignee of any amounts due or to become due under this contract shall not, to the extent specified in the Act, be subject to reduction or setoff.

(b) Any assignment or reassignment authorized under the Act and this clause shall cover all unpaid amounts payable under this contract, and shall not be made to more than one party, except that an assignment or reassignment may be made to one party as agent or trustee for two or more parties participating in the financing of this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall not furnish or disclose to any assignee under this contract any classified document (including this contract) or information related to work under this contract until the Contracting Officer authorizes such action in writing.

(FAR 52.232-23/Alt I)

111.03 DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE SUPPLY AND SERVICE) (APR 1984)

(a) (1) The Government may, subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) below, by written notice of default to the Contractor, terminate this contract in whole or in part if the Contractor fails to--

- (i) Deliver the supplies or to perform the services within the time specified in this contract or any extension;
- (ii) Make progress, so as to endanger performance of this contract (but see subparagraph (a)(2) below); or
- (iii) Perform any of the other provisions of this contract (but see subparagraph (a)(2) below).

(2) The Government's right to terminate this contract under subdivisions (1)(ii) and (1)(iii) above, may be exercised if the Contractor does not cure such failure within 10 days (or more if authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer) after receipt of the notice from the Contracting Officer specifying the failure.

(b) If the Government terminates this contract in whole or in part, it may acquire, under the terms and in the manner the Contracting Officer considers appropriate, supplies or services similar to those terminated, and the Contractor will be liable to the Government for any excess costs for those supplies or services. However, the Contractor shall continue the work not terminated.

(c) Except for defaults of subcontractors at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs if the failure to perform the contract arises from causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include (1) acts of God or of the public enemy, (2) acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, (3) fires, (4) floods, (5) epidemics, (6) quarantine restrictions (7) strikes, (8) freight embargoes, and (9) unusually severe weather. In each instance, the failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

(d) If the failure to perform is caused by the default of a subcontractor at any tier, and if the cause of the default is beyond the control of both the Contractor and subcontractor, and without the fault or negligence of either, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs for failure to perform, unless the subcontracted supplies or services were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time for the Contractor to meet the required delivery schedule.

(e) If this contract is terminated for default, the Government may require the Contractor to transfer title and deliver to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, any (1) completed supplies, and (2) partially completed supplies and materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, information, and contract rights (collectively referred to as "manufacturing materials" in this clause) that the Contractor has specifically produced or acquired for the terminated portion of this contract. Upon direction of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall also protect and preserve property in its possession in which the Government has an interest.

(f) The Government shall pay contract price for completed supplies delivered and accepted. The Contractor and Contracting Officer shall agree on the amount of payment for manufacturing materials delivered and accepted and for the protection and preservation of the property. Failure to agree will be a dispute under the DISPUTES clause. The Government may withhold from these amounts any sum the Contracting Officer determines to be necessary to protect the Government against loss because of outstanding liens or claims of former lien holders.

(g) If, after termination, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the default was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Government.

(h) The rights and remedies of the Government in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(FAR 52.249-8)

111.04 BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)

In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish, by certified mail or electronic commerce method authorized by the contract, written notification of the bankruptcy to the Contracting Officer responsible for administering the contract. This notification shall be furnished within five days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of Government contract numbers and contracting offices for all Government contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this contract.

(FAR 52.242-13)

112.01 DISPUTES (OCT 1995)

(a) This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613).

(b) Except as provided in the Act, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved under this clause.

(c) **Claim**, as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. A claim arising under a contract, unlike a claim relating to that contract, is a claim that can be resolved under a contract clause that provides for the relief sought by the claimant. However, a written demand or written assertion by the Contractor seeking the payment of money exceeding \$100,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified as required by subparagraph (d)(2) of this clause. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under the Act. The submission may be converted to a claim under the Act, by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.

(d) (1) A claim by the Contractor shall be made in writing and, unless otherwise stated in this contract, submitted within 6 years after accrual of the claim to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.

(2) (i) Contractors shall provide the certification specified in subparagraph (d)(2)(iii) of this clause when submitting any claim--

(A) Exceeding \$50,000; or

(B) Regardless of the amount claimed, when using--

(a) Arbitration conducted pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 575-580; or

(b) Any other alternative means of dispute resolution (ADR) technique that the agency elects to handle in accordance with the Administrative Dispute Resolution Act (ADRA).

(ii) The certification requirement does not apply to issues in controversy that have not been submitted as all or part of a claim.

(iii) The certification shall state as follows: "I certify that the claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the contract

adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the Contractor."

(3) The certification may be executed by any person duly authorized to bind the Contractor with respect to the claim.

(e) For Contractor claims of \$50,000 or less, the Contracting Officer must, if requested in writing by the Contractor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Contractor-certified claims over \$50,000, the Contracting Officer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.

(f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor appeals or files a suit as provided in the Act.

(g) If the claim by the Contractor is submitted to the Contracting Officer or a claim by the Government is presented to the Contractor, the parties, by mutual consent, may agree to use ADR. If the Contractor refuses an offer for alternative disputes resolution, the Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the Contractor's specific reasons for rejecting the request. When using arbitration conducted pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 575-580, or when using any other ADR technique that the agency elects to handle in accordance with the ADRA, any claim, regardless of amount, shall be accompanied by the certification described in subparagraph (d)(2)(iii) of this clause, and executed in accordance with subparagraph (d)(3) of this clause.

(h) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from (1) the date the Contracting Officer receives the claim (certified, if required), or (2) the date payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment. With regard to claims having defective certifications, as defined in FAR 33.201, interest shall be paid from the date that the Contracting Officer initially receives the claim. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, which is applicable to the period during which the Contracting Officer receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.

(i) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

(FAR 52.233-1)

112.03 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996)

(a) Upon receipt of a notice of protest (as defined in FAR 33.101) or a determination that a protest is likely (see FAR 33.102(d)), the Contracting Officer may, by written order to the Contractor, direct the Contractor to stop performance of the work called for by this contract. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Upon receipt of the final decision in the protest, the Contracting Officer shall either--

(1) Cancel the stop-work order; or

(2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the DEFAULT, or the TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled either before or after a final decision in the protest, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly, if--

(1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to the performance of any part of this contract; and

(2) The Contractor asserts its right to an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; PROVIDED, that if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(e) The Government's rights to terminate this contract at any time are not affected by action taken under this clause.

(f) If, as the result of the Contractor's intentional or negligent misstatement, misrepresentation, or miscertification, a protest related to this contract is sustained, and the Government pays costs, as provided in FAR 33.102(b)(2) or 33.104(h)(1), the Government may require the Contractor to reimburse the Government the amount of such costs. In addition to any other remedy available, and pursuant to the requirements of Subpart 32.6, the Government may collect this debt by offsetting the amount against any payment due the Contractor under any contract between the Contractor and the Government.

(FAR 52.233-3)

II5.03 CONVICT LABOR (AUG 1996)

The Contractor agrees not to employ in the performance of this contract any person undergoing a sentence of imprisonment that has been imposed by any court of a State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. This limitation, however, shall not prohibit the employment by the Contractor in the performance of this contract of persons on parole or probation to work at paid employment during the term of their sentence or persons who have been pardoned or who have served their terms. Nor shall it prohibit the employment by the Contractor in the performance of this contract of persons confined for violation of the laws of any of the States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands who are authorized to work at paid employment in the community under the laws of such jurisdiction, if--

- (a) (1) The worker is paid or is in an approved work training program on a voluntary basis;
- (2) Representatives of local union central bodies or similar labor union organizations have been consulted;
- (3) Such paid employment will not result in the displacement of employed workers, nor be applied in skills, crafts, or trades in which there is a surplus of available gainful labor in the locality, nor impair existing contracts for services; and
- (4) The rates of pay and other conditions of employment will not be less than those paid or provided for work of a similar nature in the locality in which the work is being performed; and

(b) The Attorney General of the United States has certified that the work-release laws or regulations of the jurisdiction involved are in conformity with the requirements of Executive Order 11755, as amended by Executive Orders 12608 and 12943.

(FAR 52.222-3)

II6.01 CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT - OVERTIME COMPENSATION (JUL 1995)

(a) **OVERTIME REQUIREMENTS.** No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborers or mechanics (see Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 22.300) in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than 1 1/2 times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

(b) **VIOLATION; LIABILITY FOR UNPAID WAGES; LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.** In the event of any violation of the provisions set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause, the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic employed in violation of the provisions set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by provisions set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause.

(c) **WITHHOLDING FOR UNPAID WAGES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.** The Contracting Officer shall upon his or her own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with same Prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same Prime Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the provisions set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) PAYROLLS AND BASIC RECORDS.

(1) The Contractor or subcontractor shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records during the course of contract work and shall preserve them for a period of 3 years from the completion of the contract for all laborers and mechanics working on the contract. Such records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, correct classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Nothing in this paragraph shall require the duplication of records required to be maintained for construction work by Department of Labor regulations at 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3) implementing the Davis-Bacon Act.

(2) The records to be maintained under paragraph (d)(1) of this clause shall be made available by the Contractor or subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor. The Contractor or subcontractor shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job.

(e) **SUBCONTRACTS.** The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this clause and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these provisions in any lower tier subcontracts. The Prime Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this clause.

(FAR 52.222-4)

I18 SPECIAL PROHIBITION ON EMPLOYMENT (JUN 1997)

(a) DEFINITIONS.

As used in this clause--

(1) **Arising out of a contract with the DoD** means any act in connection with--

- (i) Attempting to obtain;
- (ii) Obtaining; or

(iii) Performing a contract or first-tier subcontract of any agency, department, or component of the Department of Defense (DoD).

(2) **Conviction of fraud or any other felony** means any conviction for fraud or a felony in violation of state or Federal criminal statutes whether entered on a verdict or plea, including a plea of no lo contendere, for which sentence has been imposed.

(3) **Date of Conviction** means the date judgment was entered against the individual.

(b) 10 U.S.C. 2408 provides that any individual who is convicted after 29 September 1988, of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD is prohibited from--

- (1) Working in a management or supervisory capacity on any DoD contract or first-tier subcontract;
- (2) Serving on the board of directors of any DoD Contractor or first-tier subcontractor; or
- (3) Serving on as a consultant to any DoD Contractor or first-tier subcontractor.

(c) Unless waived, the prohibition in paragraph (b) applies for five years from the date of conviction.

(d) 10 U.S.C. 2408 further provides that a defense Contractor or first-tier subcontractor shall be subject to a criminal penalty of not more than \$500,000 if convicted of knowingly--

- (1) Employing a person under a prohibition specified in paragraph (b) of this clause; or
- (2) Allowing such a person to serve on the board of directors of the Contractor or first-tier subcontractor.

(e) In addition to the criminal penalties contained in 10 U.S.C. 2408, the Government may consider other available remedies, such as--

- (1) Suspension or debarment;
- (2) Cancellation of the contract at no cost to the Government; or
- (3) Termination of the contract for default.

(f) The Contractor may submit written requests for waiver of the prohibitions in paragraph (b) of this clause to the Contracting Officer. Requests shall clearly identify--

- (1) The person involved;
- (2) The nature of the conviction and resultant sentence or punishment imposed;
- (3) The reasons for the requested waiver; and
- (4) An explanation of why a waiver is in the interest of national security.

(g) The Contractor agrees to include the substance of this clause, appropriately modified to reflect the identity and relationship of the parties, in all first-tier subcontracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold in Part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, except those for commercial items or components.

(h) Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2408(c), defense contractors and subcontractors may obtain information as to whether a particular person has been convicted of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD by contacting The Office of Justice Programs, The Denial of Benefits Office, U.S. Department of Justice, telephone (202) 616-3507.

(DFARS 252.203-7001)

I18.02 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FEB 1999)

(a) **Segregated facilities**, as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of written or oral policies, or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between sexes.

(b) The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its

control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the EQUAL OPPORTUNITY clause in the contract.

(c) The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the EQUAL OPPORTUNITY clause of this contract.

(FAR 52.222-21)

118.03 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (FEB 1999)

(a) If, during any 12-month period (including the 12 months preceding the award of this contract), the Contractor has been or is awarded nonexempt Federal contracts and/or subcontracts that have an aggregate value in excess of \$10,000, the Contractor shall comply with subparagraphs (b)(1) through (11) of this clause. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide information necessary to determine the applicability of this clause.

(b) During performing this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. However, it shall not be a violation of this clause for the Contractor to extend a publicly announced preference in employment to Indians living on or near an Indian reservation in connection with employment opportunities on or near an Indian reservation, as permitted by 41 CFR 60-1.5.

(2) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. This shall include, but not be limited to--

- (i) Employment;
- (ii) Upgrading;
- (iii) Demotion;
- (iv) Transfer;
- (v) Recruitment or recruitment advertising;
- (vi) Layoff or termination;
- (vii) Rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and
- (viii) Selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(3) The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer that explain this clause.

(4) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(5) The Contractor shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(6) The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(7) The Contractor shall furnish to the contracting agency all information required by Executive Order 11246, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall also file Standard Form 100 (EEO-1), or any successor form, as prescribed in 41 CFR Part 60-1. Unless the Contractor has filed within the 12 months preceding the date of contract award, the Contractor shall, within 30 days after contract award, apply to either the regional Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) or the local office of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for the necessary forms.

(8) The Contractor shall permit access to its premises during normal business hours, by the contracting agency or the OFCCP for the purpose of conducting on-site compliance evaluations and complaint investigations. The Contractor shall permit the Government to inspect and copy any books, accounts, records (including computerized records) and other material that may be relevant to the matter under investigation and pertinent to compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and rules and regulations that implement the Executive Order.

(9) If the OFCCP determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this clause or any rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts, under the procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246, as amended. In addition, sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor as provided in Executive Order 11246, as amended; in the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor; or as otherwise provided by law.

(10) The Contractor shall include the terms and conditions of subparagraphs (b)(1) through (11) of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that is not exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under Executive Order 11246, as amended, so that these terms and conditions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

(11) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor or purchase order as the Contracting Officer may direct as a means of enforcing these terms and conditions, including sanctions for noncompliance; PROVIDED, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of any direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(c) Notwithstanding any other clause in this contract, disputes relative to this clause will be governed by the procedures in 41 CFR 60-1.1.

(FAR 52.222-26)

I20 COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent fee, except a bona fide employee or agency. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Government shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of the contingent fee.

(b) (1) **Bona fide agency**, as used in this clause, means an established commercial or selling agency, maintained by a contractor for the purpose of securing business, that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds itself out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

(2) **Bona fide employee**, as used in this clause, means a person, employed by a contractor and subject to the contractor's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

(3) **Contingent fee**, as used in this clause, means any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee that is contingent upon the success that a person or concern has in securing a Government contract.

(4) **Improper influence**, as used in this clause, means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Government employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a Government contract on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

(FAR 52.203-5)

I24 NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES (FEB 1997)

If the Contractor has knowledge that any actual or potential labor dispute is delaying or threatens to delay the timely performance of this contract, the Contractor shall immediately give notice, including all relevant information, to the Contracting Officer.

(FAR 52.222-1)

I25 AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT (JUL 1995)

(a) The Government authorizes and consents to all use and manufacture, in performing this contract or any subcontract at any tier, of any invention described in and covered by a United States patent (1) embodied in the structure or composition of any article the delivery of which is accepted by the Government under this contract or (2) used in machinery, tools, or methods whose use necessarily results from compliance by the Contractor or a subcontractor with (i) specifications or written provisions forming a part of this contract or (ii) specific written instructions given by the Contracting Officer directing the manner of performance. The entire liability to the Government for infringement of a patent of the United States shall be determined solely by the provisions of the indemnity clause, if any, included in this contract or any subcontract hereunder (including any lower-tier subcontract), and the Government assumes liability for all other infringement to the extent of the authorization and consent hereinabove granted.

(b) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction, architect-engineer services, and materials, supplies, models, samples, and design or testing services expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold); however, omission of this clause from any subcontract, including those at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, does not affect this authorization and consent.

(FAR 52.227-1)

I27 GRATUITIES (APR 1984)

(a) The right of the Contractor to proceed may be terminated by written notice if, after notice and hearing, the agency head or a designee determines that the Contractor, its agent, or another representative--

(1) Offered or gave a gratuity (e.g., an entertainment or gift) to an officer, official, or employee of the Government; and

(2) Intended, by the gratuity, to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

(b) The facts supporting this determination may be reviewed by any court having lawful jurisdiction.

(c) If this contract is terminated under paragraph (a) above, the Government is entitled--

(1) To pursue the same remedies as in a breach of the contract; and

(2) In addition to any other damages provided by law, to exemplary damages of not less than 3 nor more than 10 times the cost incurred by the Contractor in giving gratuities to the person concerned, as determined by the agency head or a designee. (This subparagraph (c)(2) is applicable only if this contract uses money appropriated to the Department of Defense.)

(d) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(FAR 52.203-3)

I28.16 FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (JAN 1991)

(a) **Contract date**, as used in this clause, means the date set for bid opening or, if this is a negotiated contract or a modification, the effective date of this contract or modification.

(1) **All applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties**, as used in this clause, means all taxes and duties, in effect on the contract date, that the taxing authority is imposing and collecting on the transactions or property covered by this contract.

(2) **After-imposed Federal tax**, as used in this clause, means any new or increased Federal excise tax or duty, or tax that was exempted or excluded on the contract date but whose exemption was later revoked or reduced during the contract period, on the transactions or property covered by this contract that the Contractor is required to pay or bear as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date. It does not include social security tax or other employment taxes.

(3) **After-relieved Federal tax**, as used in this clause, means any amount of federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that would otherwise have been payable on the transactions or property covered by this contract, but which the Contractor is not required to pay or bear, or for which the Contractor obtains a refund or drawback, as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date.

(b) The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.

(c) The contract price shall be increased by the amount of any after-imposed Federal tax, provided the Contractor warrants in writing that no amount for such newly imposed Federal excise tax or duty or rate increase was included in the contract price, as a contingency reserve or otherwise.

(d) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any after-relieved Federal tax.

(e) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that the Contractor is required to pay or bear, or does not obtain a refund of, through the Contractor's fault, negligence, or failure to follow instructions of the Contracting Officer.

(f) No adjustment shall be made in the contract price under this clause unless the amount of the adjustment exceeds \$250.

(g) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of all matters relating to any Federal excise tax or duty that reasonably may be expected to result in either an increase or decrease in the contract price and shall take appropriate action as the Contracting Officer directs.

(h) The Government shall, without liability, furnish evidence appropriate to establish exemption from any Federal, State, or local tax when the Contractor requests such evidence and a reasonable basis exists to sustain the exemption.

(FAR 52.229-3)

I32.01 CANCELLATION OF ITEMS (DESC OCT 1984)

(a) **Cancellation**, as used in this clause, means that the Government is canceling its requirements for all items in program years subsequent to that in which notice of cancellation is provided. Cancellation shall occur by the date or within the time period specified in the Schedule (unless a later date is agreed to) if the Contracting Officer (1) notifies the Contractor that funds are not available for contract performance for any subsequent program year or (2) fails to notify the Contractor that funds are available for performance of the succeeding program year requirement.

(b) Except for cancellation under this clause or termination under the DEFAULT clause, any reduction by the Contracting Officer in the requirements of this contract shall be considered a termination under the TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT clause.

(c) This contract may include an OPTION clause with the period for exercising the option limited to the date in the contract for notification that funds are available for the next succeeding program year. If so, the Contractor agrees not to include in the price for option quantities any costs of a startup or nonrecurring nature, that have been fully provided for in the unit prices of the firm quantities of the program years. The Contractor further agrees that the prices offered for option quantities will reflect only those recurring costs, and a reasonable profit necessary to furnish the additional option quantities.

(DFSC 52.217-9F80)

I33 INTEREST (JUN 1996)

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this contract under a PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA clause or a COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS clause, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract (net of any applicable tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 1481)) shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-563), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid.

(b) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(1) The date fixed under this contract.

(2) The date of the first written demand for payment consistent with this contract, including any demand resulting from a default termination.

(3) The date the Government transmits to the Contractor a proposed supplemental agreement to confirm completed negotiations establishing the amount of debt.

(4) If this contract provides for revision of prices, the date of written notice to the Contractor stating the amount of refund payable in connection with a pricing proposal or a negotiated pricing agreement not confirmed by contract modification.

(c) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.614-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(FAR 52.232-17)

I36 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (SEP 1996)

(a) The Government may terminate performance of work under this contract in whole or, from time to time, in part if the Contracting Officer determines that a termination is in the Government's interest. The Contracting Officer shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying the extent of termination and the effective date.

(b) After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any amounts due under this clause:

(1) Stop work as specified in the notice.

(2) Place no further subcontracts or orders (referred to as subcontracts in this clause) for materials, services, or facilities, except as necessary to complete the continued portion of the contract.

(3) Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.

(4) Assign to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, all right, title, and interest of the Contractor under the subcontracts terminated, in which case the Government shall have the right to settle or to pay any termination settlement proposal arising out of those terminations.

(5) With approval or ratification to the extent required by the Contracting Officer, settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts; the approval or ratification will be final for purposes of this clause.

(6) As directed by the Contracting Officer, transfer title and deliver to the Government (i) the fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in process, completed work, supplies, and other material produced or acquired for the work terminated, and (ii) the completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, and other property that, if the contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Government.

(7) Complete performance of the work not terminated.

(8) Take any action that may be necessary, or that the Contracting Officer may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this contract that is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Government has or may acquire an interest.

(9) Use its best efforts to sell, as directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, any property of the types referred to in subparagraph (b)(6) of this clause; provided, however, that the Contractor (i) is not required to extend credit to any purchaser and (ii) may acquire the property under the conditions prescribed by, and at prices approved by, the Contracting Officer. The proceeds of any transfer or disposition will be applied to reduce any payments to be made by the Government under this contract, credited to the price or cost of the work, or paid in any other manner directed by the Contracting Officer.

(c) The Contractor shall submit complete termination inventory schedules no later than 120 days from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 120-day period.

(d) After expiration of the plant clearance period as defined in Subpart 45.6 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, the Contractor may submit to the Contracting Officer a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of termination inventory not previously disposed of, excluding items authorized for disposition by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor may request the Government to remove those items or enter into an agreement for their storage. Within 15 days, the Government will accept title to

those items and remove them or enter into a storage agreement. The Contracting Officer may verify the list upon removal of the items, or if stored, within 45 days from submission of the list, and shall correct the list, as necessary, before final settlement.

(e) After termination, the Contractor shall submit a final termination settlement proposal to the Contracting Officer in the form and with the certification prescribed by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit the proposal promptly, but no later than 1 year from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 1-year period. However, if the Contracting Officer determines that the facts justify it, a termination settlement proposal may be received and acted on after 1 year or any extension. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposal within the time allowed, the Contracting Officer may determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due the Contractor because of the termination and shall pay the amount determined.

(f) Subject to paragraph (e) above, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer may agree upon the whole or any part of the amount to be paid because of the termination. The amount may include a reasonable allowance for profit on work done. However, the agreed amount, whether under this paragraph (f) or paragraph (g) of this clause, exclusive of costs shown in subparagraph (g)(3) of this clause, may not exceed the total contract price as reduced by (1) the amount of payments previously made and (2) the contract price of work not terminated. The contract shall be modified, and the Contractor paid the agreed amount. Paragraph (g) of this clause shall not limit, restrict, or affect the amount that may be agreed upon to be paid under this paragraph.

(g) If the Contractor and the Contracting Officer fail to agree on the whole amount to be paid because of the termination of work, the Contracting Officer shall pay the Contractor the amounts determined by the Contracting Officer as follows, but without duplication of any amounts agreed on under paragraph (f) of this clause:

(1) The contract price for completed supplies or services accepted by the Government (or sold or acquired under subparagraph (b)(9) of this clause) not previously paid for, adjusted for any saving of freight and other charges.

(2) The total of--

(i) The costs incurred in the performance of the work terminated, including initial costs and preparatory expense allocable thereto, but excluding any costs attributable to supplies or services paid or to be paid under subparagraph (g)(1) of this clause;

(ii) The cost of settling and paying termination settlement proposals under terminated subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the contract if not included in subdivision (i) above; and

(iii) A sum, as profit on subdivision (g)(2)(i) of this clause, determined by the Contracting Officer under 49.202 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, to be fair and reasonable; however, if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire contract had it been completed, the Contracting Officer shall allow no profit under this subdivision (iii) and shall reduce the settlement to reflect the indicated rate of loss.

(3) The reasonable costs of settlement of the work terminated, including --

(i) Accounting, legal, clerical, and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data;

(ii) The termination and settlement of subcontracts (excluding the amounts of such settlements); and

(iii) Storage, transportation, and other costs incurred, reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection, or disposition of the termination inventory.

(h) Except for normal spoilage, and except to the extent that the Government expressly assumed the risk of loss, the Contracting Officer shall exclude from the amounts payable to the Contractor under paragraph (g) of this clause, the fair value, as determined by the Contracting Officer, of property that is destroyed, lost, stolen, or damaged so as to become undeliverable to the Government or to a buyer.

(i) The cost principles and procedures of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, shall govern all costs claimed, agreed to, or determined under this clause.

(j) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the DISPUTES clause, from any determination made by the Contracting Officer under paragraph (e), (g), or (l) of this clause, except that if the Contractor failed to submit the termination settlement proposal or request for equitable adjustment within the time provided in paragraph (e) or (l) respectively, and failed to request a time extension, there is no right of appeal.

(k) In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this clause, there shall be deducted--

(1) All unliquidated advance or other payments to the Contractor under the terminated portion of this contract;

(2) Any claim which the Government has against the Contractor under this contract; and

(3) The agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, materials, supplies, or other things acquired by the Contractor or sold under the provisions of this clause and not recovered by or credited to the Government.

(l) If the termination is partial, the Contractor may file a proposal with the Contracting Officer for an equitable adjustment of the price(s) of the continued portion of the contract. The Contracting Officer shall make any equitable adjustment agreed upon. Any proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment under this clause shall be requested within 90 days from the effective date of termination unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(m) (1) The Government may, under the terms and conditions it prescribes, make partial payments and payments against costs incurred by the Contractor for the terminated portion of the contract, if the Contracting Officer believes the total of these payments will not exceed the amount to which the Contractor will be entitled.

(2) If the total payments exceed the amount finally determined to be due, the Contractor shall repay the excess to the Government upon demand, together with interest computed at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under 50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2). Interest shall be computed for the period from the date the excess payment is received by the Contractor to the date the excess is repaid. Interest shall not be charged on any excess payment due to a reduction in the Contractor's termination settlement proposal because of retention or other disposition of termination inventory until 10 days after the date of the retention or disposition, or a later date determined by the Contracting Officer because of the circumstances.

(n) Unless otherwise provided in this contract or by statute, the Contractor shall maintain all records and documents relating to the terminated portion of this contract for 3 years after final settlement. This includes all books and other evidence bearing on the Contractor's costs and expenses under this contract. The Contractor shall make these records and documents available to the Government, at the Contractor's office, at all reasonable times, without any direct charge. If approved by the Contracting Officer, photographs, microphotographs, or other authentic reproductions may be maintained instead of original records and documents.

(FAR 52.249-2)

143.01 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY - SERVICES (FEB 1997)

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) below, and except to the extent that the Contractor is expressly responsible under this contract for deficiencies in the services required to be performed under it (including any materials furnished in conjunction with those services), the Contractor shall not be liable for loss of or damage to property of the Government that (1) occurs after Government acceptance of services performed under this contract and (2) results from any defects or deficiencies in the services performed or materials furnished.

(b) The limitation of liability under paragraph (a) above shall not apply when a defect or deficiency in, or the Government's acceptance of, services performed or materials furnished results from willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of any of the Contractor's managerial personnel. The term "Contractor's managerial personnel," as used in this clause, means the Contractor's directors, officers, and any of the Contractor's managers, superintendents, or equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of--

(1) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;

(2) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operations at any one plant, laboratory, or separate location at which the contract is being performed; or

(3) A separate and complete major industrial operation connected with the performance of this contract.

(c) If the Contractor carries insurance, or has established a reserve for self-insurance, covering liability for loss or damage suffered by the Government through the Contractor's performance of services or furnishing of materials under this contract, the Contractor shall be liable to the Government, to the extent of such insurance or reserve, for loss of or damage to property of the Government occurring after Government acceptance of, and resulting from any defects and deficiencies in, services performed or materials furnished under this contract.

(FAR 52.246-25)

195 AUDIT AND RECORDS -- NEGOTIATION (AUG 1996)

(a) As used in this clause, **records** includes books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or any other form.

(b) **EXAMINATION OF COSTS.** If this is a cost-reimbursement, incentive, time-and-materials, labor-hours, or price-redeterminable contract, or any combination of these, the Contractor shall maintain, and the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, shall have the right to examine and audit all records and other evidence sufficient to reflect properly all costs claimed to have been incurred or anticipated to be incurred in performing this contract. This right of examination shall include inspection at all reasonable times of the Contractor's plants, or parts of them, engaged in performance of this contract.

(c) **COST OR PRICING DATA.** If the Contractor has been required to submit cost or pricing data in connection with any pricing action relating to this contract, the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost or pricing data, shall have the right to examine and audit all of the Contractor's records, including computations and projections, related to--

(1) The proposal for the contract, subcontract, or modification;

(2) The discussions conducted on the proposal(s), including those related to negotiating;

(3) Pricing of the contract, subcontract, or modification; or

(4) Performance of the contract, subcontract or modification.

(d) **COMPTROLLER GENERAL.**

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative, shall have access to and the right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract or a subcontract hereunder.

(2) This paragraph may not be construed to require the Contractor or subcontractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor or subcontractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e) **REPORTS.** If the Contractor is required to furnish cost, funding, or performance reports, the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer shall have the right to examine and audit the supporting records and materials for the purpose of evaluating (1) the effectiveness of the Contractor's policies and procedures to produce data compatible with the objectives of these reports and (2) the data reported.

(f) **AVAILABILITY.** The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence described in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this clause, for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract, or for any shorter period specified in Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), or for any longer period required by statute or by other clauses of this contract. In addition--

(1) If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement; and

(2) Records relating to appeals under the DISPUTES clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract shall be made available until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(g) The Contractor shall insert a clause containing all the terms of this clause, including this paragraph (g), in all subcontracts under this contract that exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, and--

(1) That are cost-reimbursement incentive, time-and-materials, labor-hour, or price-redeterminable type or any combination of these;

(2) For which cost or pricing data are required; or

(3) That require the subcontractor to furnish reports as discussed in paragraph (e) of this clause.

The clause may be altered as necessary to identify properly the contracting parties and the Contracting Officer under the Government prime contract. (FAR 52.215-2)

I198 PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTERESTS WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (JUL 1995)

(a) The Government suspends or debar Contractors to protect the Government's interests. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of \$25,000 with a Contractor that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment unless there is a compelling reason to do so.

(b) The Contractor shall require each proposed first-tier subcontractor, whose subcontract will exceed \$25,000, to disclose to the Contractor, in writing, whether as of the time of award of the subcontract, the subcontractor, or its principals, is or is not debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by the Federal Government.

(c) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment (see FAR 9.404 for information on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs). The notice must include the following:

(1) The name of the subcontractor.

(2) The Contractor's knowledge of the reasons for the subcontractor being on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(3) The compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(4) The systems and procedures the Contractor has established to ensure that it is fully protecting the Government's interests when dealing with such subcontractor in view of the specific basis for the party's debarment, suspension, or proposed debarment.

(FAR 52.209-6)

I100 SERVICE CONTRACT ACT OF 1965, AS AMENDED (MAY 1989)

(a) DEFINITIONS.

(1) **Act**, as used in this clause, means the Service Contract Act of 1965, as amended (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.).

(2) **Contractor**, as used in this clause or in any subcontract, shall be deemed to refer to the subcontractor, except in the term "Government Prime Contractor."

(3) **Service employee**, as used in this clause, means any person engaged in the performance of this contract other than any person employed in a bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity, as the terms are defined in Part 541 of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations, as revised. It includes all such persons regardless of any contractual relationship that may be alleged to exist between a Contractor or subcontractor and such persons.

(b) **APPLICABILITY.** This contract is subject to the following provisions and to all other applicable provisions of the Act and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (29 CFR Part 4). This clause does not apply to contracts or subcontracts administratively exempted by the Secretary of Labor or exempted by 41 U.S.C. 356, as interpreted in Subpart C of 29 CFR Part 4.

(c) COMPENSATION.

(1) Each service employee employed in the performance of this contract by the Contractor or any subcontractor shall be paid not less than the minimum monetary wages and shall be furnished fringe benefits in accordance with the wages and fringe benefits determined by the Secretary of Labor, or authorized representative, as specified in any wage determination attached to this contract.

(2) (i) If a wage determination is attached to this contract, the Contractor shall classify any class of service employee which is not listed therein and which is to be employed under the contract (i.e., the work to be performed is not performed by any classification listed in the wage determination) so as to provide a reasonable relationship (i.e., appropriate level of skill comparison) between such unlisted classifications and the classifications listed in the wage determination. Such conformed class of employees shall be paid in the monetary wages and furnished the fringe benefits as are determined pursuant to the procedures in this paragraph (c).

(ii) This conforming procedure shall be initiated by the Contractor prior to performance of contract work by the unlisted class of employee. The Contractor shall submit Standard Form (SF) 1444, Request For Authorization of Additional Classification and Rate, to the Contracting Officer no later than 30 days after the unlisted class of employee performs any contract work. The Contracting Officer shall review the proposed classification and rate and promptly submit the completed SF 1444 (which must include information regarding the agreement or disagreement of the employees' authorized representatives or the employees themselves together with the agency recommendation), and all pertinent information to the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor. The Wage and Hour Division will approve, modify, or disapprove the action or render a final determination in the event of disagreement within 30 days of receipt or will notify the Contracting Officer within 30 days of receipt that additional time is necessary.

(iii) The final determination of the conformance action by the Wage and Hour Division shall be transmitted to the Contracting Officer who shall promptly notify the Contractor of the action taken. Each affected employee shall be furnished by the Contractor with a written copy of such determination or it shall be posted as a part of the wage determination.

(iv) (A) The process of establishing wage and fringe benefit rates that bear a reasonable relationship to those listed in a wage determination cannot be reduced to any single formula. The approach used may vary from wage determination to wage determination depending on the circumstances. Standard wage and salary administration practices which rank various job classifications by pay grade pursuant to point schemes or other job factors may, for example, be relied upon. Guidance may also be obtained from the way different jobs are rated under Federal pay systems (Federal Wage Board Pay System and the General Schedule) or from other wage determinations issued in the same locality. Basic to the establishment of any conformable wage rate(s) is the concept that a pay relationship should be maintained between job classification based on the skill required and the duties performed.

(B) In the case of a contract modification, an exercise of an option, or extension of an existing contract, or in any other case where a Contractor succeeds a contract under which the classification in question was previously conformed pursuant to paragraph (c) of this clause, a new conformed wage rate and fringe benefits may be assigned to the conformed classification by indexing (i.e., adjusting) the previous conformed rate and fringe benefits by an amount equal to the average (mean) percentage increase (or decrease, where appropriate) between the wages and fringe benefits specified for all classifications to be used on the contract which are listed in the current wage determination, and those specified for the corresponding classifications in the previously applicable wage determination. Where conforming actions are accomplished in accordance with this paragraph prior to the performance of contract work by the unlisted class of employees, the Contractor shall advise the Contracting Officer of the action taken but the other procedures in subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause need not be followed.

(C) No employee engaged in performing work on this contract shall in any event be paid less than the currently applicable minimum wage specified under section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended.

(v) The wage rate and fringe benefits finally determined under this subparagraph (c)(2) of this clause shall be paid to all employees performing in the classification from the first day on which contract work is performed by them in the classification. Failure to pay the unlisted employees the compensation agreed upon by the interested parties and/or finally determined by the Wage and Hour Division retroactive to the date such class of employees commenced contract work shall be a violation of the Act and this contract.

(vi) Upon discovery of failure to comply with subparagraph (c)(2) of this clause, the Wage and Hour Division shall make a final determination of conformed classification, wage rate, and/or fringe benefits which shall be retroactive to the date such class or classes of employees commenced contract work.

(3) Adjustment of Compensation. If the term of this contract is more than 1 year, the minimum monetary wages and fringe benefits required to be paid or furnished thereunder to service employees under this contract shall be subject to adjustment after 1 year and not less often than once every 2 years, under wage determinations issued by the Wage and Hour Division.

(d) **OBLIGATION TO FURNISH FRINGE BENEFITS.** The Contractor or subcontractor may discharge the obligation to furnish fringe benefits specified in the attachment or determined under subparagraph (c)(2) of this clause by furnishing equivalent combinations of bona fide fringe benefits, or by making equivalent or differential cash payments, only in accordance with Subpart D of 29 CFR Part 4.

(e) **MINIMUM WAGE.** In the absence of a minimum wage attachment for this contract, neither the Contractor nor any subcontractor under this contract shall pay any person performing work under this contract (regardless of whether the person is a service employee) less than the minimum wage specified by section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938. Nothing in this clause shall relieve the Contractor or any subcontractor of any other obligation under law or contract for payment of a higher wage to any employee.

(f) **SUCCESSOR CONTRACTS.** If this contract succeeds a contract subject to the Act under which substantially the same services were furnished in the same locality and service employees were paid wages and fringe benefits provided for in a collective bargaining agreement, in the absence of the minimum wage attachment for this contract setting forth such collectively bargained wage rates and fringe benefits, neither the Contractor nor any subcontractor under this contract shall pay any service employee performing any of the contract work (regardless of whether or not such employee was employed under the predecessor contract), less than the wages and fringe benefits provided for in such collective bargaining agreement, to which such employee would have been entitled if employed under the predecessor contract, including accrued wages and fringe benefits and any prospective increases in wage and fringe benefits provided for under such agreement. No Contractor or subcontractor under this contract may be relieved of the foregoing obligations unless the limitations of 29 CFR 4.1b(b) apply or unless the Secretary of Labor or the Secretary's authorized representative finds, after a hearing as provided in 29 CFR 4.10 that the wages and/or fringe benefits provided for in such agreement are substantially at variance with those which prevail for services of a character similar in the locality, or determines, as provided in 29 CFR 4.11, that the collective bargaining agreement applicable to service employees employed under the predecessor contractor was not entered into as a result of arm's length negotiations. Where it is found in accordance with the review procedures provided in 29 CFR 4.10 and/or 4.11 and Parts 6 and 8 that some or all of the wages and/or fringe benefits contained in a predecessor Contractor's collective bargaining agreement are substantially at variance with those which prevail for services of a character similar in the locality, and/or that the collective bargaining agreement applicable to service employees employed under the predecessor contract was not entered into as a result of arm's length negotiations, the Department will issue a new or revised wage determination setting forth the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits. Such determination shall be made part of the contract or subcontract, in accordance with the decision of the Administrator, the Administrative Law Judge, or the Board of Service Contract Appeals, as the case may be, irrespective of whether such issuance occurs prior to or after the award of a contract or subcontract (53 Comp. Gen. 401 (1973)). In the case of a wage determination issued solely as a result of a finding of substantial variance, such determination shall be effective as of the date of the final administrative decision.

(g) **NOTIFICATION TO EMPLOYEES.** The Contractor and any subcontractor under this contract shall notify each service employee commencing work on this contract of the minimum monetary wage and any fringe benefits required to be paid pursuant to this contract, or shall post the wage determination attached to this contract. The poster provided by the Department of Labor (Publication WH 1313) shall be posted in a prominent and accessible place at the worksite. Failure to comply with this requirement is a violation of section 2(a)(4) of the Act and of this contract.

(h) **SAFE AND SANITARY WORKING CONDITIONS.** The Contractor or subcontractor shall not permit any part of the services called for by this contract to be performed in buildings or surroundings or under working conditions provided by or under the control or supervision of the Contractor or subcontractor which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to the health or safety of the service employees. The Contractor or subcontractor shall comply with the safety and health standards applied under 29 CFR Part 1925.

(i) **RECORDS.**

(1) The Contractor and each subcontractor performing work subject to the Act shall make and maintain for 3 years from the completion of the work, and make them available for inspection and transcription by authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, a record of the following:

(i) For each employee subject to the Act--

(A) Name and address and social security number;

(B) Correct work classification or classifications, rate or rates of monetary wages paid and fringe benefits provided, rate or rates of payments in lieu of fringe benefits, and total daily and weekly compensation;

(C) Daily and weekly hours worked by each employee; and

(D) Any deductions, rebates, or refunds from the total daily or weekly compensation of each employee.

(ii) For those classes of service employees not included in any wage determination attached to this contract, wage or fringe benefits determined by the interested parties or by the Administrator or authorized representative under the terms of paragraph (c) of this clause. A copy of the report required by subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause will fulfill this requirement.

(iii) Any list of the predecessor Contractor's employees which had been furnished to the Contractor as prescribed by paragraph (n) of this clause.

(2) The Contractor shall also make available a copy of this contract for inspection or transcription by authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division.

(3) Failure to make and maintain or to make available these records for inspection and transcription shall be a violation of the regulations and this contract, and in the case of failure to produce these records, the Contracting Officer, upon direction of the Department of Labor and notification to the Contractor, shall take action to cause suspension of any further payment or advance of funds until the violation ceases.

(4) The Contractor shall permit authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division to conduct interviews with employees at the worksite during normal working hours.

(j) **PAY PERIODS.** The Contractor shall unconditionally pay to each employee subject to the Act all wages due free and clear and without subsequent deduction (except as otherwise provided by law or Regulations, 29 CFR Part 4), rebate, or kickback on any account. These payments shall be made no later than one pay period following the end of the regular pay period in which the wages were earned or accrued. A pay period under this Act may not be of any duration longer than semimonthly.

(k) **WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACT.** The Contracting Officer shall withhold or cause to be withheld from the Government Prime Contractor under this or any other Government contract with the Prime Contractor such sums as an appropriate official of the Department of Labor requests or such sums as the Contracting Officer decides may be necessary to pay underpaid employees employed by the Contractor or subcontractor. In the event of failure to pay any employees subject to the Act all or part of the wages or fringe benefits due under the Act, the Contracting Officer may, after authorization or by direction of the Department of Labor and written notification to the Contractor, take action to cause suspension of any further payment or advance of funds until such violations have ceased. Additionally, any failure to comply with the requirements of this clause may be grounds for termination of the right to proceed with the contract work. In such event, the Government may enter into other contracts or arrangements for completion of the work, charging the Contractor in default with any additional cost.

(l) **SUBCONTRACTS.** The Contractor agrees to insert this clause in all subcontracts subject to the Act.

(m) **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS APPLICABLE TO SERVICE EMPLOYEES.** If wages to be paid or fringe benefits to be furnished any service employees employed by the Government Prime Contractor or any subcontractor under the contract are provided for in a collective bargaining agreement which is or will be effective during any period in which the contract is being performed, the Government Prime Contractor shall report such fact to the Contracting Officer, together with full information as to the application and accrual of such wages and fringe benefits, including any prospective increases, to service employees engaged in work on the contract, and a copy of the collective bargaining agreement. Such report shall be made upon commencing performance of the contract, in the case of collective bargaining agreements effective at such time, and in the case of such agreements or provisions or amendments thereof effective at a later time during the period of contract performance such agreements shall be reported promptly after negotiation thereof.

(n) **SENIORITY LIST.** Not less than 10 days prior to completion of any contract being performed at a Federal facility where service employees may be retained in the performance of the succeeding contract and subject to a wage determination which contains vacation or other benefit provisions based upon length of service with a Contractor (predecessor) or successor (29 CFR 4.173), the incumbent Prime Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer a certified list of the names of all service employees on the Contractor's or subcontractor's payroll during the last month of contract performance. Such list shall also contain anniversary dates of employment on the contract either with the current or predecessor Contractors of each such service employee. The Contracting Officer shall turn over such list to the successor Contractor at the commencement of the succeeding contract.

(o) **RULINGS AND INTERPRETATIONS.** Rulings and interpretations of the Act are contained in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 4.

(p) **CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION.**

(1) By entering into this contract, the Contractor (and officials thereof) certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has a substantial interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of the sanctions imposed under section 5 of the Act.

(2) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract under section 5 of the Act.

(3) The penalty for making false statement is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(q) **VARIATIONS, TOLERANCES, AND EXEMPTIONS INVOLVING EMPLOYMENT.** Notwithstanding any of the provisions in paragraphs (b) through (o) of this clause, the following employees may be employed in accordance with the following variations, tolerances, and exemptions, which the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to section 4(b) of the Act prior to its amendment by Pub. L. 92-473, found to be necessary and proper in the public interest to avoid serious impairment of the conduct of Government business.

(1) Apprentices, student-learners, and workers whose earning capacity is impaired by age, physical or mental deficiency, or injury may be employed at wages lower than the minimum wages otherwise required by section 2(a)(1) or 2(b)(1) of the Act without diminishing any fringe benefits or cash payments in lieu thereof required under section 2(a)(2) of the Act, in accordance with the conditions and procedures prescribed for the employment and apprentices, student-learners, handicapped persons, and handicapped clients of sheltered workshops under section 14 of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, in the regulations issued by the Administrator (29 CFR Parts 520, 521, 524, and 525).

(2) The Administrator will issue certificates under the Act for the employment of apprentices, student-learners, handicapped persons, or handicapped clients of sheltered workshops not subject to the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, or subject to different minimum rates of pay under two acts authorizing appropriate rates of minimum wages (but without changing requirements concerning fringe benefits or supplementary cash payments in lieu thereof), applying procedures prescribed by the applicable regulations issued under the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 CFR Parts 520, 521, 524, and 525).

(3) The Administrator will also withdraw, annul, or cancel such certificates in accordance with the regulations in 29 CFR Parts 525 and 528.

(r) **APPRENTICES.** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State Apprenticeship Agency which is recognized by the U.S. Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, under a program registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, Employment and Training Administration, U.S. Department of Labor. Any employee who is not registered as an apprentice in an approved program shall be paid the wage rate and fringe benefits contained in the applicable wage determination for the journeyman classification of work actually performed. The wage rates paid apprentices shall not be less than the wage rate for their level of progress set forth in the registered program, expressed as the appropriate percentage of the journeyman's rate contained in the applicable wage determination. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen employed on the contract work in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to his entire work force under the registered program.

(s) **TIPS.** An employee engaged in an occupation in which the employee customarily and regularly receives more than \$30 a month in tips may have the amount of these tips credited by the employer against the minimum wage required by section 2(a)(1) or section 2(b)(1) of the Act, in accordance with section 3(n) of the Fair Labor Standards Act and Regulations 29 CFR Part 531. However, the amount of credit shall not exceed \$1.34 per hour beginning January 1, 1981. To use this provision--

- (1) The employer must inform tipped employees about this tip credit allowance before the credit is utilized;
- (2) The employees must be allowed to retain all tips (individually or through a pooling arrangement and regardless of whether the employer elects to take a credit for tips received);
- (3) The employer must be able to show by records that the employee receives at least the applicable Service Contract Act minimum wage through the combination of direct wages and tip credit; and
- (4) The use of such tip credit must have been permitted under any predecessor collective bargaining agreement applicable by virtue of section 4(c) of the Act.

(t) **DISPUTES CONCERNING LABOR STANDARDS.** The U.S. Department of Labor has set forth in 29 CFR Parts 4, 6, and 8 procedures for resolving disputes concerning labor standards requirements. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with those procedures and not the Disputes clause of this contract. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees of their representatives.

(FAR 52.222-41)

II02 FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT ACT - PRICE ADJUSTMENT (MULTIPLE YEAR AND OPTION CONTRACTS) (MAY 1989)

(a) This clause applies to both contracts subject to area prevailing wage determinations and contracts subject to collective bargaining agreements.

(b) The Contractor warrants that the prices in this contract do not include any allowance for any contingency to cover increased costs for which adjustment is provided under this clause.

(c) The wage determination, issued under the Service Contract Act of 1965, as amended, (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.), by the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, current on the anniversary date of a multiple year contract or the beginning of each renewal option period, shall apply to this contract. If no such determination has been made applicable to this contract, then the Federal minimum wage as established by section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, (29 U.S.C. 206) current on the anniversary date of a multiple year contract or the beginning of each renewal option period, shall apply to this contract.

(d) The contract price or contract unit price labor rates will be adjusted to reflect the Contractor's actual increase or decrease in applicable wages and fringe benefits to the extent that the increase is made to comply with or the decrease is voluntarily made by the Contractor as a result of:

- (1) The Department of Labor wage determination applicable on the anniversary date of the multiple year contract or at the beginning of the renewal option period. For example, the prior year wage determination required a minimum wage rate of \$4.00 per hour. The Contractor chose to pay \$4.10. The new wage determination increases the minimum rate to \$4.50 per hour. Even if the Contractor voluntarily increases the rate to \$4.75 per hour, the allowable price adjustment is \$.40 per hour;
- (2) An increased or decreased wage determination otherwise applied to the contract by operation of law; or
- (3) An amendment to the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 that is enacted after award of this contract, affects the minimum wage, and becomes applicable to this contract under law.

(e) Any adjustment will be limited to increases or decreases in wages and fringe benefits as described in paragraph (c) of this clause and the accompanying increases or decreases in social security and unemployment taxes and workers' compensation insurance, but shall not otherwise include any amount for general and administrative costs, overhead, or profit.

(f) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of any increase claimed under this clause within 30 days after receiving a new wage determination unless this notification period is extended in writing by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any decrease under this clause, but nothing in the clause shall preclude the Government from asserting a claim within the period permitted by law. The notice shall contain a statement of the amount

claimed and any relevant supporting data, including payroll records, that the Contracting Officer may reasonably require. Upon agreement of the parties, the contract price or contract unit price labor rates shall be modified in writing. The Contractor shall continue performance pending agreement on or determination of any such adjustment and its effective date.

(g) The Contracting Officer or an authorized representative shall have access to and the right to examine any directly pertinent books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor until the expiration of 3 years after final payment under the contract.

(FAR 52.222-43)

I102.02 FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT ACT -- PAYROLL TAX ADJUSTMENT (DESC JUL 1988)

(a) The Contractor warrants that the prices set forth in this contract do not include any contingency allowance for increased costs for which adjustment is provided by this clause.

(b) When payroll taxes that are applicable to this contract by law (i.e., Workmen's Compensation, Federal Unemployment Insurance (FUI), State Unemployment Insurance (SUI), and Federal Insurance Compensation (FICA) rates) are revised or imposed after award, increasing or decreasing the Contractor's costs under this contract, the contract price or contract unit price will be adjusted to reflect the changes. This adjustment shall be limited to increases or decreases in payroll taxes and shall not include any amount for general and administrative cost, overhead, or profit.

(c) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of any increases or decreases claimed under this clause within 30 days after the effective date of the change in payroll taxes, unless this period is extended by the Contracting Officer in writing. In the case of any decrease in payroll taxes, if a Contractor fails to promptly notify the Contracting Officer, the Government retains the right to submit a claim within the period permitted by law. The notice shall contain a statement of the amount claimed and any other relevant data in support thereof that may reasonably be required by the Contracting Officer. Upon agreement of the parties, the contract price shall be modified in writing. Pending agreement on or determination of any such adjustment and its effective date, the Contractor shall continue performance.

(d) The Contracting Officer or his authorized representative shall, until the expiration of 3 years after final payment under the contract, have access to and the right to examine any directly pertinent books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor.

(DESC 52.222-9F10)

I102.03 DRUG-FREE WORK FORCE (SEP 1988)

(a) DEFINITIONS.

(1) **Employee in a sensitive position**, as used in this clause, means an employee who has been granted access to classified information; or employees in other positions that the Contractor determines involve national security, health or safety, or functions other than the foregoing requiring a high degree of trust and confidence.

(2) **Illegal drugs**, as used in this clause, means controlled substances included in Schedules I and II, as defined by section 802(6) of Title 21 of the United States Code, the possession of which is unlawful under Chapter 13 of that Title. The term "illegal drugs" does not mean the use of a controlled substance pursuant to a valid prescription or other uses authorized by law.

(b) The Contractor agrees to institute and maintain a program for achieving the objective of a drug-free work force. While this clause defines criteria for such a program, contractors are encouraged to implement alternative approaches comparable to the criteria in paragraph (c) that are designed to achieve the objective of this clause.

(c) Contractor programs shall include the following, or appropriate alternatives:

(1) Employee assistance programs emphasizing high level direction, education, counseling, rehabilitation, and coordination with available community resources;

(2) Supervisory training to assist in identifying and addressing illegal drug use by Contractor employees;

(3) Provision for self-referrals as well as supervisory referrals to treatment with maximum respect for individual confidentiality consistent with safety and security issues;

(4) Provision for identifying illegal drug users, including testing on a controlled and carefully monitored basis. Employee drug testing programs shall be established taking account of the following:

(i) The Contractor shall establish a program that provides for testing for the use of illegal drugs by employees in sensitive positions. The extent of and criteria for such testing shall be determined by the Contractor based on considerations that include the nature of the work being performed under the contract, the employee's duties, the efficient use of Contractor resources, and the risk to health, safety, or national security that could result from the failure of an employee adequately to discharge his or her position.

(ii) In addition, the Contractor may establish a program for employee drug testing--

(A) When there is a reasonable suspicion that an employee uses illegal drugs; or

(B) When an employee has been involved in an accident or unsafe practice;

(C) As part of or as a follow-up to counseling or rehabilitation for illegal drug use;

(D) As part of a voluntary employee drug testing program.

(iii) The Contractor may establish a program to test applicants for employment for illegal drug use.

(iv) For the purpose of administering this clause, testing for illegal drugs may be limited to those substances for which testing is prescribed by section 2.1 of Subpart B of the "Mandatory Guidelines for Federal Workplace Drug Testing Programs" (53 FR 11980 (April 11, 1988)), issued by the Department of Health and Human Services.

(d) Contractors shall adopt appropriate personnel procedures to deal with employees who are found to be using drugs illegally. Contractors shall not allow any employee to remain on duty or perform in a sensitive position who is found to use illegal drugs until such time as the Contractor, in accordance with procedures established by the Contractor, determines that the employee may perform in such a position.

(e) The provisions of this clause pertaining to drug testing programs shall not apply to the extent they are inconsistent with state or local law, or with an existing collective bargaining agreement; provided that with respect to the latter, the Contractor agrees that those issues that are in conflict will be a subject of negotiation at the next collective bargaining session.

(DFARS 252.223-7004)

I102.04 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (JAN 1997)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

(1) **Controlled substance** means a controlled substance in Schedules I through V of Section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812) and as further defined in regulation at 21 CFR 1308.11 - 1308.15.

(2) **Conviction** means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes.

(3) **Criminal drug statute** means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of any controlled substance.

(4) **Drug-free workplace** means the site(s) for the performance of work done by the Contractor in connection with a specific contract at which employees of the Contractor are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance.

(5) **Employee** means an employee of a Contractor directly engaged in the performance of work under a Government contract. "Directly engaged" is defined to include all direct cost employees and any other Contractor employee who has other than a minimal impact or involvement in contract performance.

(6) **Individual** means an offeror/contractor that has no more than one employee including the offeror/contractor.

(b) The Contractor, if other than an individual, shall - within 30 days after award (unless a longer period is agreed to in writing for contracts of 30 days or more performance duration); or as soon as possible for contracts of less than 30 days performance duration--

(1) Publish a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition;

(2) Establish an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform such employees about--

(i) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

(ii) The Contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

(iii) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

(iv) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;

(3) Provide all employees engaged in performance of the contract with a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause;

(4) Notify such employees in writing in the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause that, as a condition of continued employment on this contract, the employee will--

(i) Abide by the terms of the statement; and

(ii) Notify the employer in writing of the employee's conviction under a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.

(5) Notify the Contracting Officer in writing within 10 days after receiving notice under subdivision (a)(4)(ii) of this clause, from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. The notice shall include the position title of the employee;

(6) Within 30 days after receiving notice under subdivision (b)(4)(ii) of this clause of a conviction, take one of the following actions with respect to any employee who is convicted of a drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace:

(i) Take appropriate personnel action against such employee, up to and including termination; or

(ii) Require such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and

(7) Make a good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of subparagraphs (b)(1) through (b)(6) of this clause.

(c) The Contractor, if an individual, agrees by award of the contract or acceptance of a purchase order, not to engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance while performing this contract.

(d) In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of paragraph (b) or (c) of this clause may, pursuant to FAR 23.506, render the Contractor subject to suspension of contract payments, termination of the contract for default, and suspension or debarment.

(FAR 52.223-6)

I102.05 STATEMENT OF EQUIVALENT RATES FOR FEDERAL HIRES (MAY 1989)

In compliance with the Service Contract Act of 1965, as amended, and the regulations of the Secretary of Labor (29 CFR Part 4), this clause identifies the classes of service employees expected to be employed under the contract and states the wages and fringe benefits payable to each if they were employed by the contracting agency subject to the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 5341 or 5332.

THIS STATEMENT IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY: IT IS NOT A WAGE DETERMINATION.

EMPLOYEE CLASS

MONETARY WAGE - FRINGE BENEFITS

(FAR 52.222-42)

I116 RESPONSIBILITY FOR GOVERNMENT-OWNED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (DESC APR 1997)

(a) Government-owned petroleum products received, stored, and transported under this contract are governed by the provisions of this clause.

(b) Title to any Government-owned petroleum products in the possession of or under the custody of the Contractor by reason of this contract, which is hereinafter referred to in this clause as "such property," shall at all times remain in the Government, and such property shall be used only for the purposes set forth in this contract. The Government shall at all times have access to the premises wherein any such property is located.

(c) The Contractor shall protect and preserve such property in a manner consistent with sound industrial practice.

(d) At the end of the contract period the Government may abandon any Government-owned petroleum products in place, at which time all obligations of the Government regarding such abandoned petroleum products shall cease. The contract price shall be reduced to reflect the fair market value of any abandoned petroleum products. If an agreement as to compensation for abandoned petroleum products cannot be reached in a timely manner, the Contracting Officer will make a formal determination. The decision will be subject to resolution in accordance with paragraph (d), Disputes, of the CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS clause.

(e) The Contractor shall not be liable for loss of or damage to all such property while in the possession of or under the custody of the Contractor by reason of this contract, or for expenses incidental to such loss or damage, except that the Contractor shall be liable for any such loss or damage (including expenses incidental thereto)--

(1) Which results from negligence, or bad faith, or willful misconduct of the Contractor, its employees, or agents;
or

(2) Which results from a risk that is in fact covered by insurance or for which the Contractor is otherwise reimbursed, but the Contractor in such case shall be responsible only to the extent of such insurance or reimbursement.

(f) Except for those risks assumed by the Contractor pursuant to subparagraph (e)(1) of this clause, the Contractor represents and warrants that the prices stated in the Schedule do not include the cost of insurance covering risk or loss of or damage to such property while in the possession of or under the custody of the Contractor by reason of this contract, nor any provision for a reserve to cover such risk. In the event the Contractor is reimbursed or compensated for any loss or damage to such property, it shall reimburse the Government. The Contractor shall do nothing to prejudice the Government's rights to recover against third parties for any such loss or damage and, upon the request of the Contracting Officer, shall, at the Government's expense, furnish to the Government all reasonable assistance and cooperation (including the prosecution of suit and the execution of instruments of assignment in favor of the Government) in obtaining recovery.

(DESC 52.245-9F25)

1119.04 PROPERTY CONTROL RECORDS (DOMESTIC) (DESC JUL 1997)**(a) INTRODUCTION.**

(1) The Contractor shall prepare all documentation in accordance with the information and instructions provided herein. Documents and procedures are subject to change. The Defense Energy Region (DER) shall notify the Contractor at least 45 days prior to implementation of any change. The Contractor shall maintain property control records of Government-owned product in its possession or in its custody as provided herein. Such property control records shall be subject to audit by the U.S. Government.

(2) The Contractor shall provide the required transaction data shown under paragraph (b)(3) below.

(b) DEFENSE FUEL AUTOMATED MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DFAMS) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

(1) The Contractor shall prepare all necessary documentation for each transaction affecting the inventory of Government-owned products in its possession by virtue of this contract. The Contractor shall transmit one copy of each document prepared to the appropriate DER or Inventory Control Point (ICP) on a daily basis as prescribed by the DER. A transaction sequence number will be shown in ink in the upper right hand corner of the document. The DER or ICP may also telephone the Contractor on a daily basis (Monday through Friday, except holidays) to obtain information concerning transactions processed. The Contractor shall prepare and report each transaction in accordance with guidance provided in DoD 4140.25-M, Volume V, Appendices A, B, and C, as appropriate (copies of the publication will be provided by the Contracting Officer upon request). The cognizant DER or ICP shall advise the Contractor of any changes in processing and reporting procedures.

(2) The Contractor shall prepare and report weekly and monthly (see DoD 4140.25-M, Volume II, Chapter 10, Sections C and K) inventories of Government-owned product in its possession. By the second work day of each month, the Contractor shall furnish the DER by facsimile the physical inventory quantity for each product stored at the facility to be followed up by a hard copy document (DD Form 1348-8) by the fifth of the month.

(3) Under the DFAMS, all transactions are recorded by Document Identifier Code (DIC). The most commonly used codes are explained below. The DER shall provide instructions for any transaction that may be processed but not shown below.

<u>DIC</u>	<u>TRANSACTION</u>	<u>DOCUMENT</u>
<u>SHIPMENTS</u>		
P21	Shipments from a DESP to a Service/Agency	DD Form 250-1 DD Form 1348-7
P22	Shipments between DESPs	DD Form 250-1 DD Form 1348-7
<u>RECEIPTS</u>		
P30	Receipts from a DESC Procurement Contract	DD Form 250/250-1
P31	Service/Agency Receipts from a DESP	DD Form 250-1 DD Form 1348-7
P32	Receipts from a DESP (receipts associated with P22 transactions)	DD Form 250-1 DD Form 1348-7
P39	Receipts from an end-user (with or without credit)	DD Form 250-1 DD Form 1348-7
<u>INVENTORY</u>		
P41	Physical Inventory	DD Form 1348-8
P42	Inventory Adjustments	DD Form 1348-8

- o Normal handling of variances (excessive)
- o Determinable losses such as spills, line breaks, nonrecoverable tank bottoms, major disasters, combat losses, etc.

P43

Condition/Identity Change

DD Form 1348-8

- o Downgrade, regrade, or additive

(4) **The Contractor shall prepare inventory adjustment documents (DD Form 1348-8/P42 transactions) when inventory variances (discrepancies) exceed tolerance factors; determinable losses occur such as contaminated fuels, spills, pipeline ruptures, explosions or loss of product samples (five gallons or more) shipped to laboratories. An explanation shall be provided on each inventory adjustment document explaining gain or loss in excess of tolerance.** Each document shall be signed and dated by the Contractor's representative and the Quality Surveillance Representative (QSR). The QSR shall indicate whether he/she concurs or nonconcurs with the statement and shall provide an explanation for any nonoccurrence.

(5) At the end of each month (every six months for static storage), the cognizant DER or ICP shall forward one copy of the Inventory Reconciliation Document Register which lists all transactions processed during the period. The register will contain the following statement and shall be signed and dated by an authorized representative of the Contractor and the Government:

"I certify that the transactions recorded in this document register are complete and accurate. They represent all actions affecting this account during the month (past six months for static storage) in the sequence shown. Each transaction, except a final automatic reconciliation adjustment, is supported by a valid auditable source document."

(6) Within five days after receipt of the Inventory Reconciliation Document Register, the Contractor shall advise the cognizant DER or ICP in writing of any discrepancy and provide a detailed explanation of any gain or loss (P42) transaction in excess of tolerance. Further, the Contractor shall attach all supporting documents to the inventory document register and retain the entire package on file for future audits.

(c) **OTHER REQUIREMENTS.**

(1) **STORAGE TANK OUT OF SERVICE.** Prior to removing a storage tank from service, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Property Administrator by telephone, with follow-up confirmation in writing, providing the date and time the tank is scheduled to be removed from service. In addition, the Contractor shall provide the Property Administrator a written estimate of unrecoverable tank bottoms. The estimate will be reviewed and approved by the QSR prior to submission.

(2) **UNRECOVERABLE TANK BOTTOMS.** Prior to the end of the contract period, the Contractor shall provide the Property Administrator a written estimate of unrecoverable tank bottoms. The estimate will be reviewed and approved by the QSR prior to submission.

(3) **REPORTING FUEL ADDITIVES AND SLOP FUEL.** Government-owned fuel additives and slop fuel stock at the DFSP will be treated as separate and distinct items, and all transactions shall be documented as outlined herein. These products will be recorded in gallons and reported under the approved National Stock Number (NSN).

(a) An auditable identity change document (DD Form 1348-8) shall be used to account for bulk FSII blended with bulk fuel and fuel downgraded to slop. Fractions of a gallon cannot be used (e.g., if 1.5 gallons of FSII were injected, report 1 gallon and record the .5 until a whole gallon is used).

(b) Packaged additives such as COR, ASA, AS1, AD1, and CO1 shall be accounted for locally using a general log or ledger. As the additive is injected, record the amount in the log to track usage and inventory. No other documentation is required.

(4) **GOVERNMENT BILLS OF LADING (GBLs) - CONUS ONLY.** Storage Contractors shall prepare GBLs in accordance with the data and instructions provided in DFSC 4500.4, Transportation and Traffic Management - Preparation of Government Bills of Lading for Shipment of Defense Fuel Supply Center Fuels (copies of the publication will be provided by the Contracting Officer upon request). The cognizant DER shall advise Contractors of any changes in processing and reporting procedures. Contractors shall contact the cognizant DER when additional guidance is required.

(5) **STATEMENT OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES.** The Contractor shall furnish the Property Administrator a statement containing the names and handwritten signatures of persons authorized by the Contractor to receive and accept Government-owned product or property.

(6) **RETENTION OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS.** The Contractor shall retain one copy of the ordering activities' requisitions for a period of two years or until the expiration of this contract, whichever is sooner.

(7) **CHANGE IN DFSP OPERATOR.** Transfer of residual inventory from expired contracts will be made regardless of whether there is a change in Contractors. The transfer of DESP product will be accomplished as follows:

- (i) The outgoing Contractor, the new Contractor, and the QSR will jointly gauge all tanks and will calculate the physical inventory.
- (ii) Upon completion of the inventory, a DD Form 1348-8 will be completed for each grade of fuel.
- (iii) The following certification will be typed on each DD Form 1348-8 and signed by the appropriate individuals:

"The inventory recorded on this DD Form 1348-8 has been transferred from contract
(old number) to contract (new number) on (date)."

Signature (Outgoing Contractor) / (New Contractor) "

(iv) The Contractor shall telephone this information into the DER and mail one copy of each DD Form 1348-8 to the DER.

(v) The DER or ICP shall mail three copies of the Inventory Reconciliation Document Register covering the transfer month to the outgoing Contractor. The outgoing Contractor shall apply appropriate certification to the Inventory Reconciliation Document Register and shall retain one copy, provide one copy to the new Contractor, and return the third copy to the DER.

(8) **RETENTION OF ACCOUNTABLE RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS.** All records and documents identified above are DESC-accountable records and must be retained for two years after expiration of the contract.

(DESC 52.245-9F30)

I132.02 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE - UNIFORM CONTRACT FORMAT (OCT 1997)

Any inconsistency in this solicitation or contract shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

- (a) The Schedule (excluding the specifications);
- (b) Representations and other instructions;
- (c) Contract clauses;
- (d) Other documents, exhibits, and attachments; and
- (e) The specifications.

(FAR 52.215-8)

I147 DEMURRAGE (DESC NOV 1989)

Subject to paragraph (c) of the DEFAULT clause, the Contractor shall pay to the vessel operator or carrier, or reimburse the Government for, any demurrage incurred by reason of the Contractor's failure to comply with the provisions of this contract.

(DESC 52.247-9FP5)

I168 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR DISABLED VETERANS AND VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA (APR 1998)

- (a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

All employment openings includes all positions except executive and top management, those positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization, and positions lasting 3 days or less. This term includes full-time employment, temporary employment of more than 3 days' duration, and part-time employment.

Appropriate office of the State employment service system means the local office of the Federal-State national system of public employment offices with assigned responsibility to serve the area where the employment opening is to be filled, including the District of Columbia, Guam, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

Positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization means employment openings for which no consideration will be given to persons outside the Contractor's organization (including any affiliates, subsidiaries, and parent companies) and includes any openings that the Contractor proposes to fill from regularly established "recall" lists. The exception does not apply to a particular opening once an employer decides to consider applicants outside of its organization.

Veteran of the Vietnam era means a person who--

- (1) Served on active duty for a period of more than 180 days, any part of which occurred between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, and was discharged or released therefrom with other than a dishonorable discharge; or
- (2) Was discharged or released from active duty for a service-connected disability if any part of such active duty was performed between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975.

- (b) **GENERAL.**

(1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against the individual because the individual is a disabled veteran or a veteran of the Vietnam era. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era without discrimination based upon their disability or veterans' status in all employment practices such as--

- (i) Employment;
- (ii) Upgrading;
- (iii) Demotion or transfer;
- (iv) Recruitment;
- (v) Advertising;
- (vi) Layoff or termination;
- (vii) Rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and
- (viii) Selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 (the Act), as amended.

(c) LISTING OPENINGS.

(1) The Contractor agrees to list all employment openings existing at contract award or occurring during contract performance, at an appropriate office of the State employment service system in the locality where the opening occurs. These openings include those occurring at any Contractor facility, including one not connected with performing this contract. An independent corporate affiliate is exempt from this requirement.

(2) State and local government agencies holding Federal contracts of \$10,000 or more shall also list all employment openings with the appropriate office of the State employment service.

(3) The listing of employment openings with the State employment service system is required at least concurrently with using any other recruitment source or effort and involves the obligations of placing a bona fide job order, including accepting referrals of veterans and nonveterans. This listing does not require hiring any particular job applicant or hiring from any particular group of job applicants and is not intended to relieve the Contractor from any requirements of Executive orders or regulations concerning nondiscrimination in employment.

(4) Whenever the Contractor becomes contractually bound to the listing terms of this clause, it shall advise the State employment service system, in each State where it has establishments, of the name and location of each hiring location in the State. As long as the Contractor is contractually bound to these terms and has so advised the State system, it need not advise the State system of subsequent contracts. The Contractor may advise the State system when it is no longer bound by this contract clause.

(d) **APPLICABILITY.** This clause does not apply to the listing of employment openings that occur and are filled outside the 50 states, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands.

(e) POSTINGS.

(1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating (i) the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era, and (ii) the rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. They shall be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary), and provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of the Act, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era.

(f) NONCOMPLIANCE.

If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(g) SUBCONTRACTS.

The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

(FAR 52.222-35)

I169 EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON DISABLED VETERANS AND VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA (JAN 1999)

(a) Unless the Contractor is a State or local government agency, the Contractor shall report at least annually, as required by the Secretary of Labor, on--

(1) The number of disabled veterans and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era in the workforce of the Contractor by job category and hiring location; and

(2) The total number of new employees hired during the period covered by the report, and of that total, the number of disabled veterans, and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era.

(b) The above items shall be reported by completing the form entitled "Federal Contractor Veterans' Employment Report VETS-100."

(c) Reports shall be submitted no later than September 30 of each year beginning September 30, 1988.

(d) The employment activity report required by paragraph (a)(2) of this clause shall reflect total hires during the most recent 12-month period as of the ending date selected for the employment profile report required by paragraph (a)(1) of this clause. Contractors may select an ending date (1) as of the end of any pay period during the period January through March 1st of the year the report is due, or (2) as of December 31, if the contractor has previous written approval from the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission to do so for purposes of submitting the Employer Information Report EEO-1 (Standard Form 100).

(e) The count of veterans reported according to paragraph (a) of this clause shall be based on voluntary disclosure. Each Contractor subject to the reporting requirements at 38 U.S.C. 4212 shall invite all disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era who wish to benefit under the affirmative action program at 38 U.S.C. 4212 to identify themselves to the Contractor. The invitation shall state that the information is voluntarily provided; that the information will be kept confidential; that disclosure or refusal to provide the information will not subject the applicant or employee to any adverse treatment; and that the information will be used only in accordance with the regulations promulgated under 38 U.S.C. 4212.

(f) **SUBCONTRACTS.** The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary.

(FAR 52.222-37)

II70 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (JAN 1999)

(a) It is the policy of the United States that small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, and small business concerns owned and controlled by women shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts let by any Federal agency, including contracts and subcontracts for subsystems, assemblies, components, and related services for major systems. It is further the policy of the United States that its prime contractors establish procedures to ensure the timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of their subcontracts with small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, and small business concerns owned and controlled by women.

(b) The Contractor hereby agrees to carry out this policy in the awarding of subcontracts to the fullest extent consistent with efficient contract performance. The Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be conducted by the United States Small Business Administration or the awarding agency of the United States as may be necessary to determine the extent of the Contractor's compliance with this clause.

(c) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this contract--

(1) **Small business concern** means a small business as defined pursuant to Section 3 of the Small Business Act and relevant regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

(2) **HUBZone small business concern** means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

(3) **Small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals** means an offeror that represents, as part of its offer, that--

(i) It is a small business under the size standard applicable to the acquisition;

(ii) It has received certification as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR Part 124,

Subpart B;

(iii) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;

(iv) Where the concern is owned by one or more individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed \$750,000 after taking in account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and

(v) It is listed, on the date of its representation, on the register of small disadvantaged business concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

(4) **Small business concern owned and controlled by women** means a small business concern--

(i) Which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(ii) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women; and

(d) Contractors acting in good faith may rely on written representations by their subcontractors regarding their status as a small business concern, a HUBZone small business concern, a small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, or a small business concern owned and controlled by women.

(FAR 52.219-8)

THE FOLLOWING CLAUSE IS APPLICABLE TO FACILITIES LOCATED IN THE UNITED STATES, THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, THE COMMONWEALTH OF PUERTO RICO, THE VIRGIN ISLANDS, GUAM, AMERICAN SAMOA, AND THE TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS.

I180 CLEAN AIR AND WATER (APR 1984)

(a) **Air Act**, as used in this clause, means the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.).

(1) **Clean air standards**, as used in this clause, means--

- (i) Any enforceable rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, limitations, orders, controls, prohibitions, work practices, or other requirements contained in, issued under, or otherwise adopted under the Air Act or Executive Order 11738;
- (ii) An applicable implementation plan as described in section 110(d) of the Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7410(d));
- (iii) An approved implementation procedure or plan under section 111(c) or section 111(d) of the Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7411(c) or (d)); or
- (iv) An approved implementation procedure under section 112(d) of the Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7412(d)).

(2) **Clean water standards**, as used in this clause, means any enforceable limitation, control, condition, prohibition, standard, or other requirement promulgated under the Water Act or contained in a permit issued to a discharger by the Environmental Protection Agency or by a State under an approved program, as authorized by section 402 of the Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1342), or by local government to ensure compliance with pretreatment regulations as required by section 307 of the Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1317).

(3) **Compliance**, as used in this clause, means compliance with --

- (i) Clean air or water standards; or
- (ii) A schedule or plan ordered or approved by a court of competent jurisdiction, the Environmental Protection Agency, or an air or water pollution control agency under the requirements of the Air Act or Water Act and related regulations.

(4) **Facility**, as used in this clause, means any building, plant, installation, structure, mine, vessel or other floating craft, location, or site of operations, owned, leased, or supervised by a Contractor or subcontractor, used in the performance of a contract or subcontract. When a location or site of operations includes more than one building, plant, installation, or structure, the entire location or site shall be deemed a facility except when the Administrator, or a designee, of the Environmental Protection Agency, determines that independent facilities are collocated in one geographical area.

(5) **Water Act**, as used in this clause, means Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.).

(b) The Contractor agrees--

(1) To comply with all the requirements of section 114 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7414) and section 308 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as other requirements specified in section 114 and section 308 of the Air Act and the Water Act, and all regulations and guidelines issued to implement those acts before the award of this contract;

(2) That no portion of the work required by this prime contract will be performed in a facility listed on the Environmental Protection Agency List of Violating Facilities on the date when this contract was awarded unless and until the EPA eliminates the name of the facility from the listing;

(3) To use best efforts to comply with clean air standards and clean water standards at the facility in which the contract is being performed; and

(4) To insert the substance of this clause into any nonexempt subcontract, including this subparagraph (b)(4).

(FAR 52.223-2)

I180.02 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (STORAGE) (DESC MAY 1987)

The Contractor agrees to conform to all laws and regulations relating to the protection of the environment in effect on the date the contract is awarded, which are applicable to its operation in the performance of this contract. The Contractor further agrees to conform to any laws or regulations enacted after contract award that are applicable to its operation in the performance of this contract. In the event that conformance with any such new laws or regulations causes an increase or decrease in the operating cost, the Contractor and the Government will negotiate an equitable adjustment in the contract price. Failure to agree on an equitable adjustment in the contract price shall be a dispute concerning a question of fact within the meaning of the DISPUTES clause of this contract; however, nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from implementing any such laws or regulations. The Contractor shall proceed with performance of this contract, unless so advised in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(DESC 52.223-9F25)

II81 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUN 1998)**(a) GENERAL.**

(1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant because of physical or mental disability. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified individuals with disabilities without discrimination based upon their physical or mental disability in all employment practices such as--

- (i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;
- (ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff, and rehiring;
- (iii) Rates of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;
- (iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organization structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;
- (v) Leave of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;
- (vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;
- (vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeships, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;
- (viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor, including social or recreational programs; and
- (ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 793) (the Act), as amended.

(b) POSTINGS.

- (1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating--
 - (i) The Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities; and
 - (ii) The rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. The Contractor shall ensure that applicants and employees with disabilities are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled individual or may lower the posted notice so that it may be read by a person in a wheelchair). The notices shall be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance of the U.S. Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary) and shall be provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified individuals with physical or mental disabilities.

(c) **NONCOMPLIANCE.** If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(d) **SUBCONTRACTS.** The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of \$10,000 unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

(FAR 52.222-36)

II85.01 SECONDARY ARAB BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL (JUN 1992)**(a) DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

Foreign person means any person other than a United States person as defined in Section 16(2) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. Sec 2415).

United States person is defined in Section 16(2) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 and means any United States resident or national (other than an individual resident outside the United States and employed by other than a United States person), any domestic concern (including any permanent domestic establishment of any foreign concern), and any foreign subsidiary or affiliate (including any permanent foreign establishment) of any domestic concern which is controlled in fact by such domestic concern, as determined under regulations of the President.

(b) CERTIFICATION.

By submitting this offer, the offeror, if a foreign person, company or entity, certifies that it--

- (1) Does not comply with the secondary Arab boycott of Israel; and
- (2) Is not taking or knowingly agreeing to take any action, with respect to the secondary boycott of Israel by Arab countries, which 50 U.S.C. App. Sec 2407(a) prohibits a United States person from taking.

(DFARS 252.225-7031)

I198 PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS (DEC 1991)

When costs are a factor in any price adjustment under this contract, the contract cost principles and procedures in FAR Part 31 and DFARS Part 231, in effect on the date of this contract, apply.

(DFARS 252.243-7001)

I209.03 EXTENSION PROVISION (STORAGE) (DESC SEP 1991)

The Government shall have the right to extend this contract upon the same terms and conditions on a month-by-month basis for a total of no more than six months. Notice of extensions may be furnished any time prior to the expiration of this contract or any extensions thereof. The foregoing extensions may be exercised by the Government only if (a) a decision is made by the Government that the additional time is required to deplete the Government-owned stocks stored in the facility, (b) a contract for follow-on services is terminated for default by the Government prior to commencement of services, or (c) where the extension is required to sustain performance because of difficulties encountered in award of the follow-on contract.

(DESC 52.217-9F40)

I209.07 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (MAR 1989)

(a) The Government may extend the term of this contract by written notice to the Contractor within thirty (30) days, **PROVIDED**, that the Government shall give the Contractor a preliminary written notice of its intent to extend at least 60 days before the contract expires. The preliminary notice does not commit the Government to an extension.

(b) If the Government exercises this option, the extended contract shall be considered to include this option provision.

(c) The total duration of this contract, including the exercise of any options under this clause, shall not exceed May 30, 2003.

(FAR 52.217-9)

I225 PAYMENTS (APR 1984)

The Government shall pay the Contractor, upon the submission of proper invoices or vouchers, the prices stipulated in this contract for supplies delivered and accepted or services rendered and accepted, less any deductions provided in this contract. Unless otherwise specified in this contract, payment shall be made on partial deliveries accepted by the Government if--

(a) The amount due on the deliveries warrants it; or

(b) The Contractor requests it and the amount due on the deliveries is at least \$1,000 or 50 percent of the total contract price.

(FAR 52.232-1)

I229 RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (JUL 1995)

(a) Except as provided in (b) below, the Contractor shall not enter into any agreement with an actual or prospective subcontractor, nor otherwise act in any manner, which has or may have the effect of restricting sales by such subcontractors directly to the Government of any item or process (including computer software) made or furnished by the subcontractor under this contract or under any follow-on production contract.

(b) The prohibition in (a) above does not preclude the Contractor from asserting rights that are otherwise authorized by law or regulation.

(c) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts under this contract that exceed \$100,000.

(FAR 52.203-6)

I251 ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES (JUL 1995)**(a) DEFINITIONS.**

(1) **Kickback**, as used in this clause, means any money, fee, commission, credit, gift, gratuity, thing of value, or compensation of any kind which is provided, directly or indirectly, to any prime Contractor, prime Contractor employee, subcontractor, or subcontractor employee for the purpose of improperly obtaining or rewarding favorable treatment in connection with a prime contract or in connection with a subcontract relating to a prime contract.

(2) **Person**, as used in this clause, means a corporation, partnership, business association of any kind, trust, joint-stock company, or individual.

(3) **Prime Contract**, as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by the United States for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind.

(4) **Prime Contractor**, as used in this clause, means a person who has entered into a prime contract with the United States.

(5) **Prime Contractor Employee**, as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a prime Contractor.

(6) **Subcontract**, as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by a prime Contractor or subcontractor for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract.

(7) **Subcontractor**, as used in this clause, (1) means any person, other than the prime Contractor, who offers to furnish or furnishes any supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract or a subcontract entered into in connection with such prime contract; and (2) includes any person who offers to furnish or furnishes general supplies to the prime Contractor or a higher tier subcontractor.

(8) **Subcontractor Employee**, as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a subcontractor.

(b) The Anti-Kickback Act of 1986 (41 U.S.C. 51-58) (the Act) prohibits any person from--

(1) Providing or attempting to provide or offering to provide any kickback;

(2) Soliciting, accepting, or attempting to accept any kickback; or

(3) Including, directly or indirectly, the amount of any kickback in the contract price charged by a prime Contractor to the United States or in the contract price charged by a subcontractor to a prime Contractor or higher tier subcontractor.

(c) (1) The Contractor shall have in place and follow reasonable procedures designed to prevent and detect possible violations described in paragraph (b) of this clause in its own operations and direct business relationships.

(2) When the Contractor has reasonable grounds to believe that a violation described in paragraph (b) above may have occurred, the Contractor shall promptly report in writing the possible violation. Such reports shall be made to the inspector general of the contracting agency, the head of the contracting agency if the agency does not have an inspector general, or the Department of Justice.

(3) The Contractor shall cooperate fully with any Federal agency investigating a possible violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(4) The Contracting Officer may (i) offset the amount of the kickback against any monies owed by the United States under the prime contract and/or (ii) direct that the prime Contractor withhold from sums owed a subcontractor under the prime contract, monies withheld, the amount of the kickback. The Contracting Officer may order that monies withheld under subdivision (c)(4)(ii) of this clause be paid over to the Government unless the Government has already offset those monies under subdivision (c)(4)(i) of this clause. In either case, the prime Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer when the monies are withheld.

(5) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this subparagraph (c)(5) but excepting subparagraph (c)(1), in all subcontracts under this contract that exceed \$100,000.

(FAR 52.203-7)

I255 ACQUISITION FROM SUBCONTRACTORS SUBJECT TO ON-SITE INSPECTION UNDER THE INTERMEDIATE-RANGE NUCLEAR FORCES (INF) TREATY (NOV 1995)

(a) The Contractor shall not deny consideration for a subcontract award under this contract to a potential subcontractor subject to on-site inspection under the INF Treaty, or a similar treaty, solely or in part because of the actual or potential presence of Soviet inspectors at the subcontractor's facility, unless the decision is approved by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall incorporate this clause, including this paragraph (b), in all solicitations and contracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold in Part 13 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, except those for commercial items.

(DFARS 252.209-7000)

I285 SUBCONTRACTING WITH FIRMS THAT ARE OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)

(a) Unless the Government determines that there is a compelling reason to do so, the Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of \$25,000 with a firm, or a subsidiary of a firm, that is identified on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs as being ineligible for the award of Defense contracts or subcontracts because it is owned or controlled by the government of a terrorist country.

(b) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is identified on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs as being ineligible for the award of Defense contracts or subcontracts because it is owned or controlled by the government of a terrorist country. The notice must include the name of the proposed subcontractor and the compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(DFARS 252.209-7004)

SECTION J – THE DOCUMENTS LISTED BELOW ARE ATTACHED AS ATTACHMENTS

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS, FORMS, AND ATTACHMENTS ARE INCLUDED IN THIS SOLICITATION.

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CHART IS LINKED TO THE DOCUMENTS APPEARING ON THE INDICATED PAGE.

"Left-clicking" a title will take you to that document. To return, "right-click" your mouse on the text page and select "**BACK**" from the drop-down menu. The viewer will return to the preceding page view.

<u>TITLE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
DD FORM 1707	COVER SHEET
SF33	PAGE 4
INFORMATION TO OFFERORS OR QUOTERS	PAGE 84
SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD	PAGE 101
CERTIFICATION PACKAGE	
DEPT OF LABOR WAGE DET. NO. 94-2119 REV 12 (6/1/98)	

SECTION K – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS**K1.01-5 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)**

The offeror represents that--

(a) It--

☐ has

☐ has not--

participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the EQUAL OPPORTUNITY clause of this solicitation;

(b) It--

☐ has

☐ has not--

filed all required compliance reports; and

(c) Representations indicating submission of required compliance reports, signed by proposed subcontractors, will be obtained before subcontract awards.

(FAR 52.222-22)

K1.01-6 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE (APR 1984)

THE FAR REPRESENTATION IN THE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH SHALL BE COMPLETED BY EACH OFFEROR WHOSE OFFER IS \$50,000 OR MORE AND WHO HAS 50 OR MORE EMPLOYEES.

This representation--

☐ DOES APPLY.

☐ DOES NOT APPLY.

The offeror represents that--

(a) It--

- ☐ has developed and has on file
☐ has not developed and does not have on file--

at each establishment, affirmative action programs required by the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1 and 60-2); or

(b) It--

☐ has not previously had contracts subject to the written affirmative action programs requirement of the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

(FAR 52.222-25)

K1.01-11 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (ALTS I/II) (OCT 1998/OCT 1998/JAN 1999)

(a) (1) The standard industrial classification (SIC) code for this acquisition is 4226.

(2) The small business size standard is \$ 18.5. million.

(3) The small business size standard for a concern that submits an offer in its own name, other than on a construction or service contract, but that proposes to furnish a product that it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.

(b) **REPRESENTATIONS.**

(1) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it--

- ☐ is,
☐ is not

a small business concern.

(2) **(Complete only if offeror represented itself as a small business concern in subparagraph (b)(1) of this provision.)** The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it--

- ☐ is,
☐ is not

a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.

(3) **(Complete only if offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.)** The offeror represents as part of its offer that it--

- ☐ is,
☐ is not

a women-owned small business concern.

(4) **(Complete if the offeror has represented itself as disadvantaged in paragraph (c)(2) or (c)(7) of this provision.)** The offeror shall check the category in which its ownership falls:

- ☐ Black American
☐ Hispanic American
☐ Native American (American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians).

[] Asian Pacific American (persons with origin from Burma, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, Singapore, Brunei, Japan, China, Taiwan, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Vietnam, Korea, The Philippines, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Samoa, Macao, Hong Kong, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, or Nauru).

[] Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, or Nepal).

[] Individual/concern, other than one of the preceding.

(5) **(Complete only if offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.)** The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that--

(i) It--

[] is
[] is not

a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material change in ownership and control, principal place of ownership, or HUBZone employee percentage has occurred since it was certified by the Small Business Administration in accordance with 13 CFR Part 126; and

(ii) It--

[] is
[] is not

a joint venture that complied with the requirements of 13 CFR Part 126, and the representations in paragraph (b)(4)(i) of this provision is accurate for the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture. **(The offeror shall enter the name or names of the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture:)**

Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

(c) DEFINITIONS.

(1) **Small business concern**, as used in this provision, means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and the size standard in paragraph (a) of this provision.

(2) **Woman-owned small business concern**, as used in this provision, means a small business concern--

(i) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(ii) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) NOTICE.

(1) If this solicitation is for supplies and has been set aside, in whole or in part, for small business concerns, then the clause in this solicitation providing notice of the set-aside contains restrictions on the source of the end items to be furnished.

(2) Under 15 U.S.C. 645(d), any person who misrepresents a firm's status as a small or small disadvantaged business concern in order to obtain a contract to be awarded under the preference programs established pursuant to sections 8(a),

8(d), 9, or 15 of the Small Business Act or any other provision of Federal law that specifically references section 8(d) for a definition of program eligibility, shall-

- (i) Be punished by imposition of a fine, imprisonment, or both;
 - (ii) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and
 - (iii) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Act.
- (FAR 52.219-1/Alts I/II)

Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

(c) DEFINITIONS.

(1) **Small business concern**, as used in this provision, means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and the size standard in paragraph (a) of this provision.

(2) **Woman-owned small business concern**, as used in this provision, means a small business concern--

- (i) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and
- (ii) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) NOTICE.

(1) If this solicitation is for supplies and has been set aside, in whole or in part, for small business concerns, then the clause in this solicitation providing notice of the set-aside contains restrictions on the source of the end items to be furnished.

(2) Under 15 U.S.C. 645(d), any person who misrepresents a firm's status as a small or small disadvantaged business concern in order to obtain a contract to be awarded under the preference programs established pursuant to sections 8(a), 8(d), 9, or 15 of the Small Business Act or any other provision of Federal law that specifically references section 8(d) for a definition of program eligibility, shall-

- (i) Be punished by imposition of a fine, imprisonment, or both;
 - (ii) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and
 - (iii) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Act.
- (FAR 52.219-1/Alts I/II)

K1.06 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (APR 1998)

(a) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "DUNS" followed by the DUNS number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number is a nine-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet Information Systems.

(b) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one. A DUNS number will be provided immediately by telephone at no charge to the offeror. For information on obtaining a DUNS number, the offeror should call Dun and Bradstreet at 1-800-333-0505. The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

- (1) Company name
- (2) Company address.
- (3) Company telephone number.
- (4) Line of business.
- (5) Chief executive officer/key manager.
- (6) Date the company was started.
- (7) Number of people employed by the company.
- (8) Company affiliation.

(c) Offerors located outside the United States may obtain the location and phone number of the local Dun and Bradstreet Information Services office from the Internet Home Page at <http://www.dnb.com>. If an offeror is unable to locate a local service center, it may send an email to Dun and Bradstreet at globalinfo@mail.dnb.com.

(FAR 52.204-6)

K10.01 CLEAN AIR AND WATER CERTIFICATION (APR 1984)

The Offeror certifies that--

(a) Any facility to be used in the performance of this proposed contract is [], is not [] listed on the Environmental Protection Agency List of Violating Facilities;

(b) The Offeror will immediately notify the Contracting Officer, before award, of the receipt of any communication from the Administrator, or a designee, of the Environmental Protection Agency, indicating that any facility that the Offeror proposes to use for the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities; and

(c) The Offeror will include a certification substantially the same as this certification, including this paragraph (c), in every nonexempt subcontract. (FAR 52.223-1)

K15.03 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)

(a) The offeror certifies that--

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to (i) those prices, (ii) the intention to submit an offer, or (iii) the methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered;

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory--

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above _____ [insert full name of person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the offeror's organization];

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) above, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

(FAR 52.203-2)

K33.01 AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (DESC JAN 1998)

The first page of the offer must show names, titles, and telephone and facsimile numbers (and electronic addresses if available) of persons authorized to negotiate with the Government on the offeror's behalf in connection with this solicitation. The offeror or quoter represents that the following persons are authorized to negotiate on its behalf with the Government in connection with this request for proposals or quotations.

(DESC 52.215-9F28)

K41 WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999)

(a) **DEFINITION. Women-owned business concern**, as used in this provision, means a concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(b) **REPRESENTATION.** (Complete only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and has not represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of FAR 52.219-1, SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS, of this solicitation.) The offeror represents that it [] is, [] is not a women-owned business concern.

(FAR 52.204-5)

K45 FACSIMILE INVOICING (DESC SEP 1988)

(a) Submission of invoices by facsimile (FAX) is authorized when the offeror will utilize this method of invoicing at all times.

(b) Offeror shall indicate whether or not he intends to submit invoices via FAX:

[] YES

[] NO

(c) See the SUBMISSION OF INVOICES BY FACSIMILE clause for FAX invoicing procedures.

(DESC 52.232-9F05)

K85 DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this provision--

(1) **Government of a terrorist country** includes the state and the government of a terrorist country, as well as any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof.

(2) **Terrorist country** means a country determined by the Secretary of State, under Section 6(j)(1)(A) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2405(j)(i)(A)), to be a country the government of which has repeatedly provided support for acts of international terrorism. As of the date of this provision, terrorist countries include Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria.

(3) **Significant interest**, as used in this provision means--

(i) Ownership of or beneficial interest in 5 percent or more of the firm's or subsidiary's securities. Beneficial interest includes holding 5 percent or more of any class of the firm's securities in "nominee shares," "street names," or some other method of holding securities that does not disclose the beneficial owner;

(ii) Holding a management position in the firm, such as director or officer;

(iii) Ability to control or influence the election, appointment, or tenure of directors or officers in the firm;

(iv) Ownership of 10 percent or more of the assets of a firm such as equipment, buildings, real estate, or other tangible assets of the firm; or

(v) Holding 50 percent or more of the indebtedness of a firm.

(b) **PROHIBITION ON AWARD.** In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2327, no contract may be awarded to a firm or subsidiary of a firm if the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the firm or subsidiary or, in the case of a subsidiary, the firm that owns the subsidiary, unless a waiver is granted by the Secretary of Defense.

(c) **DISCLOSURE.**

If the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the offeror or a subsidiary of the offeror, the offeror shall disclose such interest in an attachment to its offer. If the offeror is a subsidiary, it shall also disclose any significant interest each government has in any firm that owns or controls the subsidiary. The disclosure shall include--

(1) Identification of each government holding a significant interest; and

(2) A description of the significant interest held by each Government.

(DFARS 252.209-7001)

K88 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.**

Common parent, as used in this provision, means that corporate entity that owns or controls an affiliated group of corporations that files its Federal income tax returns on a consolidated basis, and of which the offeror is a member.

Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN), as used in this provision, means the number required by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to be used by the offeror in reporting income tax and other returns. The TIN may be either a Social Security Number or an Employer Identification Number.

(b) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (d) through (f) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the IRS. If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the failure or refusal by the offeror to furnish the information may result in a 31 percent reduction of payments otherwise due under the contract.

(c) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.

(d) TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN).

☐ TIN: _____.

☐ TIN has been applied for.

☐ TIN is not required because--

☐ Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;

☐ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;

☐ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.

(e) TYPE OF ORGANIZATION.

☐ Sole proprietorship;

☐ Partnership;

☐ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);

☐ Corporate entity (tax-exempt);

☐ Government entity (Federal, State, or local);

☐ International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;

☐ Other _____.

(f) COMMON PARENT.

☐ Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent as defined in paragraph (a) of this provision.

☐ Name and TIN of common parent:

Name: _____

TIN: _____

(FAR 52.204-3)

K93 REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992)

(a) The offeror shall indicate by checking the appropriate blank in paragraph (b) of this provision whether transportation of supplies by sea is anticipated under the resultant contract. The term "supplies" is defined in the TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA clause of this solicitation.

(b) REPRESENTATIONS.

The offeror represents that it--

☐ Does anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

☐ Does not anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

(c) Any contract resulting from this solicitation will include the TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA clause. If the offeror represents that it will not use ocean transportation, the resulting contract will also include the Defense FAR Supplement clause at 252.247-7024, NOTIFICATION OF TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA.

(DFARS 252.247-7022)

K94 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (MAR 1996)

(a) (1) The offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that--

(i) The offeror and/or any of its principals--

(A) Are ☐, are not ☐ presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

(B) Have ☐ have not ☐, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are ☐, are not ☐ presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subdivision (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) The offeror has ☐, has not ☐, within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal agency.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers, directors, owners, partners, and persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

THIS CERTIFICATION CONCERNS A MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF AN AGENCY OF THE UNITED STATES, AND THE MAKING OF A FALSE, FICTITIOUS, OR FRAUDULENT CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER THE MAKER SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 1001, TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.

(b) The offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the offeror's responsibility. Failure of the offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

(FAR 52.209-5)

K96 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)

(a) The definitions and prohibitions contained in the clause, at FAR 52.203-12, LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS, included in this solicitation, are hereby incorporated by reference in paragraph (b) of this certification.

(b) The offeror, by signing its offer, hereby certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that on or after December 23, 1989 --

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with this solicitation, the offeror shall complete and submit, with its offer, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) He or she will include the language of this certification in all subcontract awards at any tier and require that all recipients of subcontract awards in excess of \$100,000 shall certify and disclose accordingly.

(c) Submission of this certification and disclosure is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by section 1352, title 31, United States Code. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under this provision or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by this provision, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000, and not more than \$100,000, for each such failure.

(FAR 52.203-11)

SECTION L – INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO OFFERS OR QUOTERS**L1 STATEMENT AS TO AWARD (SERVICES) (DESC NOV 1990)**

Award will not be made on less than the service stated as the first program year requirements. (Program year is the first year of the contract beginning with the service start date.)

(DESC 52.211-9F25)

L1.02 PROPOSAL ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (DESC NOV 1991)

(a) **Acceptance period**, as used in this provision, means the number of calendar days available to the Government for awarding a contract from the date specified in this solicitation for receipt of proposals.

(b) This provision supersedes any language pertaining to the acceptance period that may appear elsewhere in this solicitation.

(c) The Government requires a minimum acceptance period of 90 calendar days.

(d) If the offeror specifies an acceptance period which is less than that required by the Government, such offer may be rejected.

(e) The offeror agrees to execute all that it has undertaken to do, in compliance with its offer, if such offer is acceptable to the Government and is accepted within the acceptance period stated in paragraph (c) above or within any extension thereof which has been agreed to by the offeror.

(DESC 52.215-9FB1)

L2.05-8 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMPETITIVE ACQUISITION (ALT I) (OCT 1997)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this provision--

(1) **Discussions** are negotiations that occur after establishment of the competitive range that may, at the Contracting Officer's discretion, result in the offeror being allowed to revise its proposal.

(2) **In writing or written** means any worded or numbered expression which can be read, reproduced, and later communicated, and includes electronically transmitted and stored information.

(3) **Proposal modification** is a change made to a proposal before the solicitation's closing date and time, or made in response to an amendment, or made to correct a mistake at any time before award. Proposal revision is a change to a proposal made after the solicitation closing date, at the request of or as allowed by a Contracting Officer as the result of negotiations.

(4) **Time**, if stated as a number of days, is calculated using calendar days, unless otherwise specified, and will include Saturday, Sundays, and legal holidays. However, if the last day falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, then the period shall include the next working day.

(b) **AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATIONS.** If this solicitation is amended, all terms and conditions that are not amended remain unchanged. Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation by the date and time specified in the amendment(s).

(c) **SUBMISSION, MODIFICATION, REVISION, AND WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS.**

(1) Unless other methods (e.g., electronic commerce or facsimile) are permitted in the solicitation, proposals, and modifications to proposals shall be submitted in paper media in sealed envelopes or packages--

(i) Addressed to the office specified in the solicitation; and

(ii) Showing the time and date specified for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the offeror. Offerors using commercial carriers should ensure that the proposal is marked on the outermost wrapper with the information in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) and (c)(1)(ii) of this provision.

(2) The proposal must show--

(i) The solicitation number;

(ii) The name, address, and telephone and facsimile numbers of the offeror (and electronic address if available);

(iii) A statement specifying the extent of agreement with all terms, conditions, and provisions included in the solicitation and agreement to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the prices set opposite each item;

(iv) Names, titles, and telephone and facsimile numbers (and electronic address if available) of persons authorized to negotiate on the offeror's behalf with the Government in connection with this solicitation; and

(v) Name, title, and signature of person authorized to sign the proposal. Proposals signed by an agent shall be accompanied by evidence of that agent's authority, unless that evidence has been previously furnished to the issuing office.

(3) **LATE PROPOSALS AND REVISIONS.**

(i) Any proposal received at the office designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt of offers will not be considered unless it is received before award is made and--

(A) It was sent by registered or certified mail not later than the fifth calendar day before the date specified for receipt of offers (e.g., an offer submitted in response to a solicitation requiring receipt of offers by the 20th of the month must have been mailed by the 15th);

(B) It was sent by mail (or telegram or facsimile, if authorized) or hand-carried (including delivery by a commercial carrier) if it is determined by the Government that the late receipt was due primarily to Government mishandling after receipt at the Government installation;

(C) It was sent by U.S. Postal Service Express Mail Next Day Service-Post Office to Addressee, not later than 5:00 p.m. at the place of mailing two working days prior to the date specified for receipt of proposals. The term **working days** excludes weekends and U.S. Federal holidays;

(D) It was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the solicitation and was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of proposals;

(E) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the activity designated for receipt of offers and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of offers, and the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late offer would not unduly delay the procurement; or

(F) It is the only proposal received.

(ii) Any modification or revision of a proposal or response to request for information, including any final proposal revision, is subject to the same conditions as in subparagraphs (c)(3)(i)(A) through (c)(3)(i)(E) of this provision.

(iii) The only acceptable evidence to establish the date of mailing of a late proposal or modification or revision sent either by registered or certified mail is the U.S. or Canadian Postal Service postmark both on the envelope or wrapper and on the original receipt from the U.S. or Canadian Postal Service. Both postmarks must show a legible date or the proposal, response to a request for information, or modification or revision shall be processed as if mailed late. **Postmark** means a printed, stamped, or otherwise placed impression (exclusive of a postage meter machine impression) that is readily identifiable without further action as having been supplied and affixed by employees of the U.S. or Canadian Postal Service on the date of mailing. Therefore, offeror or respondents should request the postal clerk to place a legible hand cancellation bull's eye postmark on both the receipt and the envelope or wrapper.

(iv) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the proposal wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.

(v) The only acceptable evidence to establish the date of mailing of a late offer, modification or revision, or withdrawal sent by Express mail Next Day Service-Post Office to Addressee is the date entered by the post office receiving clerk on the "Express Mail Next Day Service-Post Office to Addressee" label and the postmark on both the envelope or wrapper and on the original receipt from the U.S. Postal Service. **Postmark** has the same meaning as defined in paragraph (c)(3)(iii) of this provision, excluding postmarks of the Canadian Postal Service. Therefore, offerors or respondents should request the postal clerk to place a legible hand cancellation bull's eye postmark on both the receipt and the envelope or wrapper.

(vi) Notwithstanding paragraph (c)(3)(i) of this provision, a late modification or revision of an otherwise successful proposal that makes its terms more favorable to the Government will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

(vii) Proposals may be withdrawn by written notice or telegram (including mailgram) received at any time before award. If the solicitation authorizes facsimile proposals, proposals may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before award, subject to the conditions specified in the FACSIMILE PROPOSALS provision. Proposals may be withdrawn in person by an offeror or an authorized representative, if the representative's identity is made known and the representative signs a receipt for the proposal before award.

(viii) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that proposals cannot be received at the office designated for receipt of proposals by the exact time specified in the solicitation, and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the solicitation or other notice of an extension of the closing date, the time specified for receipt of proposals will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume. If no time is specified in the solicitation, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office.

(4) Unless otherwise specified in the solicitation, the offeror may propose to provide any item or combination of items.

(5) Proposals submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in English and in U.S. dollars unless otherwise permitted by the solicitation.

(6) Offerors may submit modifications to their proposals at any time before the solicitation closing date and time, and may submit modifications in response to an amendment, or to correct a mistake at any time before award.

(7) Offerors may submit revised proposals only if requested or allowed by the Contracting Officer.

(8) Proposals may be withdrawn at any time before award. Withdrawals are effective upon receipt of notice by the Contracting Officer.

(d) **OFFER EXPIRATION DATE.** Proposals in response to this solicitation will be valid for the number of days specified on the solicitation cover sheet.

(e) **RESTRICTION ON DISCLOSURE AND USE OF DATA.** Offerors that include in their proposals data that they do not want disclosed to the public for any purpose, or used by the Government except for evaluation purposes, shall--

(1) Mark the title page with the following legend: THIS PROPOSAL INCLUDES DATA THAT SHALL NOT BE DISCLOSED OUTSIDE THE GOVERNMENT AND SHALL NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED, OR DISCLOSED -- IN WHOLE OR IN PART -- FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN TO EVALUATE THIS PROPOSAL. IF, HOWEVER, A CONTRACT IS AWARDED TO THIS OFFEROR AS A RESULT OF -- OR IN CONNECTION WITH -- THE SUBMISSION OF THIS DATA, THE GOVERNMENT SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO DUPLICATE, USE, OR DISCLOSE THE DATA TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED

IN THE RESULTING CONTRACT. THIS RESTRICTION DOES NOT LIMIT THE GOVERNMENT'S RIGHT TO USE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DATA IF IT IS OBTAINED FROM ANOTHER SOURCE WITHOUT RESTRICTION. THE DATA SUBJECT TO THIS RESTRICTION IS CONTAINED IN SHEETS (INSERT NUMBERS OR OTHER IDENTIFICATION OF SHEETS); and

(2) Mark each sheet of data it wishes to restrict with the following legend: USE OR DISCLOSURE OF DATA CONTAINED ON THIS SHEET IS SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTION ON THE TITLE PAGE OF THIS PROPOSAL.

(f) **CONTRACT AWARD.**

(1) The Government intends to award a contract or contracts resulting from this solicitation to the responsible offeror(s) whose proposal(s) represents the best value after evaluation in accordance with the factors and subfactors in the solicitation.

(2) The Government may reject any or all proposals if such action is in the Government's interest.

(3) The Government may waive informalities and minor irregularities in proposals received.

(4) The Government intends to evaluate proposals and award a contract after conducting discussions with offerors whose proposals have been determined to be within the competitive range. If the Contracting Officer determines that the number of proposals that would otherwise be in the competitive range exceeds the number at which an efficient competition can be conducted, the Contracting Officer may limit the number of proposals in the competitive range to the greatest number that will permit an efficient competition among the most highly rated proposals. Therefore, the offeror's initial proposal should contain the offeror's best terms from a price and technical standpoint.

(5) The Government reserves the right to make an award on any item for a quantity less than the quantity offered, at the unit cost or prices offered, unless the offeror specifies otherwise in the proposal.

(6) The Government reserves the right to make multiple awards if, after considering the additional administrative costs, it is in the Government's best interest to do so.

(7) Exchanges with offerors after receipt of a proposal do not constitute a rejection or counteroffer by the Government.

(8) The Government may determine that a proposal is unacceptable if the prices proposed are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. Unbalanced pricing exists when, despite an acceptable total evaluated price, the price of one or more contract line items is significantly overstated or understated as indicated by the application of cost or price analysis techniques. A proposal may be rejected if the Contracting Officer determines that the lack of balance poses an unacceptable risk to the Government.

(9) If a cost realism analysis is performed, cost realism may be considered by the source selection authority in evaluating performance or schedule risk.

(10) A written award or acceptance of proposal mailed or otherwise furnished to the successful offeror within the time specified in the proposal shall result in a binding contract without further action by either party.

(11) The Government may disclose the following information in postaward debriefings to other offerors:

(i) The overall evaluated cost or price and technical rating of the successful offeror;

(ii) The overall ranking of all offerors, when any ranking was developed by the agency during source selection;

(iii) A summary of the rationale for award; and

(iv) For acquisitions of commercial items, the make and model of the item to be delivered by the successful offeror.

(FAR 52.215-1/Alt I)

L2.11-2 FACSIMILE PROPOSALS (OCT 1997)

(a) **DEFINITION. Facsimile proposal**, as used in this provision, means a proposal, revision, or modification of a proposal, or withdrawal of a proposal that is transmitted to and received by the Government via facsimile machine.

(b) Offerors may submit facsimile proposals as responses to this solicitation. Facsimile proposals are subject to the same rules as paper proposals.

(c) The telephone number of receiving facsimile equipment is (703) 767-8506.

(d) If any portion of a facsimile proposal received by the Contracting Officer is unreadable to the degree that conformance to the essential requirements of the solicitation cannot be ascertained from the document—

(1) The Contracting Officer immediately shall notify the offeror and permit the offeror to resubmit the proposal;

(2) The method and time for resubmission shall be prescribed by the Contracting Officer after consultation with the offeror; and

(3) The resubmission shall be considered as if it were received at the date and time of the original unreadable submission for the purpose of determining timeliness, provided the offeror complies with the time and format requirements for resubmission prescribed by the Contracting Officer.

(e) The Government reserves the right to make award solely on the facsimile proposal. However, if requested to do so by the Contracting Officer, the apparently successful offeror promptly shall submit the complete original signed proposal.

(FAR 52.215-5)

L2.21 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN PROVISIONS (APR 1984)

- (a) The use in this solicitation of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the provision.
- (b) The use in this solicitation of any DOD FAR Supplement Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 2) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation.
- (FAR 52.252-5)

L2.100 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS (COCO)(AUG 99)

Offerors shall submit an original and one copy of their proposals, divided into the following sections labeled **Certification Package** and **Past Performance**.

A. Certification Package

1. Complete all required representations and certifications, and provide proposed prices in clause B34.01.
2. If any exceptions are to be taken to the terms and conditions of the solicitation, indicate (on a separate sheet) the specific paragraph and submit as part of this certification package. Only exceptions detailed here will be considered exceptions to the requirements of the solicitation.

B. Past Performance

The offeror shall list all contracts and subcontracts completed in the last three years and those in progress that are related to the proposed contract. These contracts may include efforts undertaken on behalf of private industry; quasi-government organizations; or federal agencies, including those performed for non-DoD activities. The offeror should include the following information:

1. Name and address of contracting activity;
 2. Contract number;
 3. Contract type and dollar value;
 4. Brief description of the work (if the offeror is a large business, include a description of any subcontracting);
- and
5. Contracting Officer, Contracting Officer's Representative; Administrative Contracting Officer, and Program Manager
 - (all that are applicable) with telephone numbers.
 6. Significant problem(s) encountered and the corrective action(s) taken.

L5 SERVICE OF PROTEST (AUG 1996)

- (a) **Protests**, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, that are filed directly with an agency, and copies of any protests that are filed with the General Accounting Office (GAO), shall be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from--

ATTN: **DFSC-PCA**
 DEFENSE FUEL SUPPLY CENTER
 8725 JOHN J. KINGMAN ROAD SUITE 4950
 FORT BELVOIR VA 22060-6222

- (b) The copy of any protest shall be received in the office designated above within one day of filing a protest with GAO.

(FAR 52.233-2)

L5.01 AGENCY PROTESTS (DESC AUG 1997) - DLAD

- (a) Parties protesting this procurement may file a protest (1) with the Contracting Officer, (2) with the General Accounting Office, or (3) pursuant to Executive Order 12979, with the DESC Commodity Business Unit Director.
- (b) Protests filed with the Director, DESC Commodity Business Unit, pursuant to Executive Order 12979 should be addressed to the Contracting Officer, but should clearly state that they are an "Agency Level Protest under Executive Order 12979." The Contracting Officer will forward the protest to the DESC Director of the appropriate commodity business unit for a decision. (This process allows for a higher level decision on the initial protest, it is not a review of a Contracting Officer's decision on a protest filed with the Contracting Officer.)

(c) Absent a clear indication of the intent to file an agency level protest under Executive Order 12979, protests will be presumed to be protests to the Contracting Officer.

(d) To the maximum extent possible, all parties shall use their best efforts to resolve concerns at the Contracting Officer level through frank and open discussions.

(DLAD 52.233-9000, revised)

L11 POSTPONEMENT OF OPENING/CLOSING OF OFFERS (OCT 1982) DLAD

If the opening/closing of offers is postponed because emergency or unanticipated events (such as, but not limited to, flood, fire, accident, weather condition, or strikes) result in closing the designated site for opening/closing of offers, so that the conduct of openings/closings as scheduled is impracticable, offers or modifications or withdrawal of offers received prior to the time of actual opening/closing will be considered as timely. Offers or modifications or withdrawals of offers received after the time of actual opening/closing of offers, when opening/closing of offers was postponed as provided above, will not be considered except as provided in FAR 52.214-7 or 52.215-10, as applicable.

(DLAD 52.214-9000)

L17 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE DOD INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (DODISS) AND DESCRIPTIONS LISTED IN THE ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND DATA REQUIREMENTS CONTROL LIST, DOD 5010.12-L (AUG 1998)

(a) Copies of specifications, standards and data item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained for a fee by submitting a request to the--

Department of Defense Single Stock Point (DoDSSP)
Building 4, Section D
700 Robbins Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094

Telephone: (215) 697-2667/2179
Facsimile: (215) 697-1462.

(b) Order forms, pricing information, and customer support information may be obtained--

- (1) By telephone at (215) 697-2667/2179; or
- (2) Through the DoDSSP Internet site at <http://www.dodssp.daps.mil>.

(FAR 52.211-2)

L17.02 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN (DESC AUG 1991)

(a) The offeror shall prepare and submit a Quality Control Plan (QCP), in English and in duplicate, to the Contracting Officer with the initial proposal. The QCP shall include the following quality control procedures employed by the Contractor: (1) Receiving (both product and additives), (2) blending, (3) sampling, (4) testing, (5) storage and handling, (6) loading and shipping, (7) calibration of measuring and test equipment (IAW MIL-STD-978 latest revision), (8) quantity measurement, (9) records and reports, and (10) corrective actions (to include, but not be limited to, procedures for notification of Quality Representative; actions to be taken on discovery of off-spec product during receipts/shipments; upgrading procedures for Contractor-caused contamination; leaks; etc.). The plan shall also include an organizational chart of key personnel and their responsibilities and a schematic diagram of the facility with key inspection/activity points marked for each product handled.

(b) The QCP shall require that each Contractor employee be familiar with its content and shall state that it must be reviewed semiannually and revised as needed.

(DESC 52.246-9F06)

L23 COMPLIANCE WITH VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (MAR 1998)

By submission of its offer, the offeror represents that, if it is subject to the reporting requirements of 38 U.S.C. 4212(d) (i.e., the VETS-100 report required by FAR clause 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era), it has submitted the most recent report required by 38 U.S.C. 4212(d).

(DFARS 252.209-7003)

L63.19 NOTICE OF APPLICATION OF PRICE EVALUATION ADJUSTMENT FOR SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS (DESC MAR 1999)

(a) This clause applies to Federal Civil items only.

(b) The small disadvantaged business Price Evaluation Adjustment (SDB PEA) provided by the NOTICE OF PRICE EVALUATION ADJUSTMENT FOR SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS clause will be applied only through the end of Fiscal Year 2000 obligations or estimates thereof. Offerors are cautioned that the statutorily authorized period for application of the PEA may be affected by legislation. If this occurs, offers under this solicitation will be evaluated on the basis of the statutory authority in effect at the time of award. This solicitation will not be amended solely for the purpose of notifying offerors of a change in the statutory authority for application of the PEA.

(DESC 52.219-9F06)

L74 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)

The Government contemplates award of a mixed, firm-fixed price/cost reimbursement contract resulting from this solicitation.

(FAR 52.216-1)

L82 WAGE DETERMINATION (DESC JAN 1986)

This procurement is subject to Wage Determination Number 94-2119 REV (14) dated 05/27/1999 as determined by the Administrator, Wage and Hour Public Contracts Division, U.S. Department of Labor. Register of Wage Determination and Fringe Benefits under the McNamara-O'Hara Service Contract Act is attached and made a part of this solicitation.

L87.100 CONDITIONS FOR OFFERS (AUG 1999)

(a) The offered price on **CLIN 1001** shall apply to the entire one year requirement and for each of the two option periods.

(b) The price for each option period will be determined by escalating the offered monthly price on **CLIN 1001** to account for changes in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Customers (CPI-U) for the Southeast Region, expenditure category "all items" as follows:

EXAMPLE:**For the 1st Option Period:**

CPI-U Dec 2000 x offered monthly price for the initial period = monthly price for the 1st option year.
CPI-U Dec 1999

For the 2nd Option Period:

CPI-U Dec 2001 x monthly price for the 1st option year = monthly price for the 2nd option year.
CPI-U Dec 2000

The price for each option period shall be the greater of the offered monthly price for the one year period as

(1) escalated to account for changes in the CPI-U, or (2), as adjusted for changes as indicated under Service Contract Act wage adjustments.

(c) In the event that the monthly price is changed during an option period (due to increases or decreases in the services to be provided), for purposes of calculating the price for future option periods, the offered **CLIN 1001** price as adjusted for such increase/decrease will be adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b), above.

(DESC 52.207-9F03)

L116.01 DATA REQUIRED (STORAGE) (DESC SEP 1994)

(a) Each proposal shall be accompanied by a map (a city street map is satisfactory) showing the exact location of the facility, a schematic drawing showing the facility layout and its relation to other facilities in the area, a description of equipment to be provided, line systems, pump capacities, and other data.

(b) Offeror must verify that certified strapping charts are available for each tank offered and that such charts will be provided upon request.

(c) Offerors are requested to provide, in barrels, the tank bottom for each tank, the pipeline and manifold fill for the facilities offered, and the capacity of the facilities available for receiving ballast water. Offerors are required to provide the maximum safe fill capacity for each tank offered, including a summary of how the maximum safe fill capacity computation was calculated.

(d) If the proposal is based on providing a common system isolated in accordance with the SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED clause, including a single-product system that is not for exclusive use of DESC-owned product, in lieu of the preferred dedicated system, offerors must submit a general description of such system including detailed handling procedures that shall be followed to ensure the quality of U.S. Government-owned product. The detailed procedures must include as a minimum (1) the types and grades of all other products moved through any part of the offered isolated system, including a list of the products' specifications, and (2) detailed procedures on how non-Government line fills are to be handled prior to receipt/shipment of Government product, i.e., flush and drain line, etc.

(DESC 52.215-9F90)

L201.02 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS (COCO) (DESC MAY 1997)

Offeror shall submit an original and one copy of their proposals, divided into the following sections labeled **Offeror Submission Package** and **Past Performance**:

(a) Offeror Submission Package.

(1) Complete all required representations and certifications, and provide proposed prices in the SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES clause.

(2) If any exceptions are to be taken to the terms and conditions of the solicitation, indicate (on a separate sheet) the specific paragraph and submit as part of this Offeror Submission Package. Only exceptions detailed here will be considered exceptions to the requirements of the solicitation.

(b) Past Performance.

(1) The offeror shall list all contracts and subcontracts completed in the last three years and those in progress that are related to the proposed contract. These contracts may include efforts undertaken on behalf of private industry, quasi-government organizations, or Federal agencies, including those performed for non-DoD activities. The offeror should include the following information:

(i) Name and address of contracting activity;

(ii) Contract number;

(iii) Contract type and dollar value;

(iv) Brief description of the work (if the offeror is a large business, include a description of any subcontracting);

(v) Contracting Officer, Contracting Officer's Representative; Administrative Contracting Officer, and Program Manager (all that are applicable) with telephone numbers; and

(vi) Significant problem(s) encountered and the corrective action(s) taken.

(DESC 52.215-9F35)

L203 HANDCARRIED OFFERS AND EXPRESS DELIVERY SERVICE (DESC JAN 1998)

(a) Any handcarried offer must be received at the depository indicated on the Standard Form (SF) 33 or SF 1449 of this solicitation by the date and time specified for receipt of offers. Evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation is the time/date stamp of that installation on the solicitation wrapper or other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation.

(b) Offers delivered by an express delivery service will be considered "handcarried." Therefore, bidders/offerors that respond to this solicitation using an express delivery service must ensure that the express delivery service "handcarries" the offer to the depository indicated on the SF 33 or SF 1449.

(c) The term **express delivery service** does not include Express Mail delivered by the United States Postal Service. Express Mail will be considered "mail" under the LATE SUBMISSIONS, MODIFICATIONS, AND WITHDRAWALS OF BIDS provision or the Late Offers paragraph of the INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS or INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMPETITIVE ACQUISITIONS provision.

(DESC 52.252-9F05)

L205 COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING (DEC 1991)

(a) The offeror is requested to enter its CAGE code on its offer in the block with its name and address. The CAGE code must be for that name and address. Enter CAGE before the number.

(b) If the offeror does not have a CAGE code, it may ask the Contracting Officer to request one from the Defense Logistics Services Center (DLSC). The Contracting Officer will--

(1) Ask the Contractor to complete section B of a DD Form 2051, Request for Assignment of a Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code;

(2) Complete section A and forward the form to DLSC; and

(3) Notify the Contractor of its assigned CAGE code.

(c) Do not delay submission of the offer pending receipt of a CAGE code.

(DFARS 252.204-7001)

SECTION M – EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD

M2.100 EVALUATION OF OFFERS (COCO STORAGE) (AUG 1999)

(a) All offers will be evaluated on price and past performance. These two factors are equal in importance. Award will be made to the offeror who represents the best value combination of price and past performance.

(b) **PRICE.** The low offer will be determined by computing the total cost to the Government for the base year. This will be accomplished by adding—

(1) The monthly service charge offered on **CLIN 1001** of the Schedule multiplied by 12;

(2) The estimated excess throughput charge for 20,000 barrels in excess of 200,000 barrels received and shipped after initial fill per term (Line Item 1002 excess throughput rate multiplied by 20,000 barrels*); and

(3) The estimated cost of injecting 100,000 barrels of product with conductivity additive under Line Item 1003.*

(4) The estimated cost of injecting 150,000 barrels of product with FSII additive under Line Item 1004.*

(c) **PAST PERFORMANCE.**

(1) The Government will evaluate the offeror's past performance. In doing this, the Government may consider information in the offeror's proposal and information obtained from other sources, including past and present customers and their employees, subcontractors, and any others who may have useful information. Offerors lacking relevant past performance history shall receive a neutral evaluation for past performance.

(2) A record of acceptable past performance will not result in a favorable assessment of an otherwise unacceptable proposal.

(3) Proposals may be rated differently within each category, i.e., two proposals may receive an exceptional rating, but one may be more exceptional than the other.

(4) Past performance shall be evaluated on (a) quality of product/service, (b) schedule performance, (c) business relations, and (d) management of key personnel.

*These quantities are used for evaluation purposes only.

(DESC 52.216-9F50)

M43.01 EVALUATION OF OPTIONS (DESC MAY 1999)

(a) Proposals will be evaluated for purposes of award by adding the total price for all option periods to the total price for the basic period. Evaluation of options will not obligate the Government to exercise the option or options.

(b) Any proposal that is materially unbalanced as to prices for basic option periods may be rejected as nonresponsive. An unbalanced offer is one which is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated for other work.

(DESC 52.217-9F05)

M43.02 ADDITIONAL EVALUATION (DESC FEB 1985)

Offers will be evaluated by adding to the total price offered, including options to renew, the cost of moving 120,000 barrels of Government-owned petroleum product from the current facility at 8700 Eisenhower Blvd., Port Everglades, FL, to the offeror's facility.

(DESC 52.217-9F10)

M43.05 EVALUATION OF OPTIONS (JUL 1990)

Except when it is determined in accordance with FAR 17.206(b) not be in the Government's best interest, the Government will evaluate offers for award purposes by adding the total price for all options to the total price for the basic requirement. Evaluation of options will not obligate the Government to exercise the option(s).

(FAR 52.217-5)

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE

TO

PROVIDE SERVICES AND FACILITIES TO RECEIVE, STORE, AND SHIP
GOVERNMENT-OWNED PETROLEUM PRODUCT (JP8)
IN THE **PORT EVERGLADES, FL** AREA

**SOLICITATION
SP0600-99-R-0128**

PERFORMANCE PERIOD:
DECEMBER 1, 1999 THROUGH NOVEMBER 30, 2000
WITH TWO ONE-YEAR OPTIONS

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The original and one (1) copy of this Certification Package must be returned to this office as your offer. All documents to be completed and returned are contained in this Certification Package

☒ STANDARD FORM 33 (SF 33)

☒ SUPPLIES/SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS (B34.01)

☒ ALL OTHER APPLICABLE FILL-IN CLAUSES

2. Be sure to check your offer prices for accuracy and legibility prior to submission. Be sure to initial all changes, and sign and date the SF 33 in ink.

3. By submission of this package, you are stating that all terms and conditions of the solicitation are accepted and apply to your offer unless clearly stated herein.

CLAUSE
REFERENCEPAGE
NUMBER**SECTION B – SUPPLIES/SERVICES AND PRICES/COST**

B34.01	SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES (DESC FEB 1991)	86
--------	---	----

SECTION F - DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

F76	CONTRACT PERIOD/PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS (STORAGE) (DESC DEC 1991)	89
-----	--	----

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

G9.06	ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE SHOULD BE MAILED (DESC OCT 1997)	89
G9.07	ELECTRONIC TRANSFER OF FUNDS PAYMENTS - CORPORATE TRADE EXCHANGE (DESC MAY 1999)	90
G9.09-1	PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999)	91

**SECTION K - REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND
OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS OR QUOTERS**

K1.01-5	PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)	93
K1.01-6	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE (APR 1984)	93
K1.01-11	SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (ALTS I/II) (OCT 1998/JAN 1999)	94
K1.06	DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (APR 1998)	96
K10.01	CLEAN AIR AND WATER CERTIFICATION (APR 1984)	97
K15.03	CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)	97
K33.01	AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (DESC JAN 1998))	97
K41	WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999)	98
K45	FACSIMILE INVOICING (DESC SEP 1988)	98
K85	DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)	98
K88	TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)	99
K93	REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992)	99
K94	CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (MAR 1996)	100
K96	CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)	100

SECTION B – SUPPLIES/SERVICES AND PRICES/COST**B34.01 SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES (DESC FEB 1991)**

The services to be furnished during the period specified herein and the unit prices are as follows:

Defense Fuel Support Point services are required in the Port Everglades, FL, area for the period beginning December 1, 1999 through November 30, 2000. The purpose of this requirement is to obtain the necessary facilities and services required to receive, store and ship one grade of Government-owned petroleum product (JP8) in the Port Everglades, FL, area.

Terms and conditions applicable to the requirement are as follows:

1. **AREA OF CONSIDERATION**: Port Everglades, FL/Miami, FL, area. The Port Everglades, FL, area is defined as an area located within the Port Everglades industrial area complex.
2. **TANKAGE REQUIRED**: Approximately 120,000 barrels shell capacity with a minimum of two tanks required interconnected and isolated from other facilities and products handled within the tank farm. Dedicated facilities are preferred; however, a common system will be considered, provided the offeror submits the data required by Clause L116.01, Data Required (Storage) and Clause L2.100, Instructions to Offerors (COCO) applies.
3. **ESTIMATED THROUGHPUT**: Approximately 200,000 barrels for each 12 month contract period. Throughput is computed as follows: *receipts plus issues, divided by two*. The estimated throughput *does not* include the initial fill of the terminal.
4. **GRADE OF PRODUCT**: Turbine fuel aviation, grade JP8.
5. **RECEIVING CAPABILITY**: Via Government-furnished tanker/barge 24 hours per day, seven day per week. The Contractor must be capable of receiving 2,000 barrels per hour for barges and 8,000 barrels per hour for tankers.
6. **SHIPPING CAPABILITY**:
 - a. **Pipeline**: Via Contractor-furnished pipeline connection to the Support Terminals Operating Partnership, L.P. Pipeline System with the capability to deliver product to Homestead Air Force Base at rates compatible with the pipeline system on a 24 hour per day, seven day per week schedule.
 - b. **Tank Truck**: Via Government-furnished transport trucks on a “regular work week” schedule (7:00 am to 4:00 pm, five days per week, Saturdays, Sundays and holidays as stipulated in the wage determination excepted) and in excess of those hours on an overtime basis.
7. **ANCILLARY FACILITIES**:
 - a. **STORAGE TANKS AND FACILITIES**: All tanks and facilities must meet the minimum requirements of the current API standards, the NFPA codes, and all laws, regulations, etc., applicable to tanks and facilities of the type to be provided. Cone roof tanks with interior floating pans are preferred, however, floating roof tanks will be acceptable. Floating roof tanks will be equipped with roof drains which prevent water from coming into contact with the fuel. The tanks shall be connected so as to provide the capability of filtering product during tank-to-tank transfers, when required.
 - b. **TRANSPORT TRUCK FACILITIES**: The Contractors transport truck facilities must have loading capabilities and be equipped with a Scully system (or compatible). The truck loading facilities must be capable of spotting and loading a minimum of four each, 8,500 gallon trucks, per hour for JP8. The truck loading facilities shall be in compliance with Federal, state, and local environmental laws/regulations based on the type of product being loaded. The transport truck loading facilities shall be equipped with a **temperature compensating meter** capable of accurately measuring the volume of product being loaded. The facility must also be capable of unloading tank trucks being returned after loading due to leaks or other problems. **The loading of Government-furnished transport trucks shall not be in competition with the Contractor’s other terminal operations.**
 - c. **DOCK AND BERTHING FACILITIES**: The Government desires that the Contractor's dock or pier facilities be capable of receiving and berthing tankers/barges not to exceed 35,000 dead weight ton (DWT) vessels and a draft of 34 feet at mean low water. The Government also desires that a minimum water depth of 38 feet at mean low water be maintained in all passages or channels from the ocean to the dock or pier; however, the Government recognizes the jurisdiction of the Port Everglades Department of Broward County, FL, and that the contractor's liability with regard the maintenance of desired berth and draft is limited to his "good faith" effort in advocating the Government's desired specifications before the port authority. Regardless, the Contractor shall provide fuel handling lines from the dock, or pier, through the manifold to the tanks at a receiving rate not less than 8,000 barrels per hour for tankers and 2,000 barrels per hour for barges.

d. **ADDITIVE INJECTION SYSTEM**: The Contractor shall provide a separate injection system (pump and ancillary connection facilities) for the injection of each Government-furnished additive (i.e., FSII, conductivity additives) into the product during normal receiving, shipping, and tank-to-tank transfer operations. The Contractor's additive injection system shall be capable of injecting FSII and conductivity additives into the Government-furnished tank trucks which are loaded and shipped at the terminal truck fillstand facility. The additives shall be injected in accordance with the rates prescribed in Clause F45.03 and F45.04 utilizing the Contractor-furnished additive injection equipment and facilities. The Contractor's additive injection responsibility is based on the receipt and storage of JP8 fuel without additives (neat) at the Contractor's facility. The additive injection procedures must be capable of frequent monitoring to ensure that the additive injection rate is consistent and within the prescribed limits.

e. **FILTRATION CAPABILITY**: The Contractor-furnished filtration system shall meet the requirements of API Bulletin 1581, Group II, Class B **to allow for product filtration during truck loading operations, tank-to-tank transfers and pipeline shipments**. The Government will reimburse the Contractor for the cost of the replacement of filter elements, and disposal of the used filter elements. The Contractor is required to invoice the Government, certified by the QSR, for replacement filters. No fee or administrative charge shall be added.

f. **GROUNDS MAINTENANCE**: The Contractor shall ensure that the entire area in and around the tank dikes is kept free from weeds, grass, debris, and combustible materials, with the possible exception of a wooden walk over the tank dikes. Grass will be kept trimmed at all times to a height of not more than six inches to reduce the fire hazard and the ground area inside the diked enclosure will be maintained free of all combustible vegetation.

g. **TOLLS/WHARFAGE FEES**: The Contractor will be reimbursed for any toll and/or any wharfage charges with the Contractor is required directly or indirectly to pay the Boward County Port Commission as a result of the receipt of Government-owned fuel. The Contractor shall invoice separately and be required to furnish copies of paid invoices or other evidence establishing payment of such charges by the Contractor.

h. **ADP EQUIPMENT**: The Contractor shall provide inventory data of Government-owned product directly into the Defense Asynchronous Dial-Up System (DADS)/Fuels Automated System (FAS) utilizing the Government provided DADS/FAS package. The Contractor shall provide the following minimum ADP equipment to be used for reporting inventory data utilizing the DADS/FAS package:

180 MHz Pentium, IBM compatible computer 32 MB RAM
One 2 GB Hard Drive (minimum) and one 3½ inch floppy disk drive
Windows 98
Modem, 33.6 KB
Monitor, 17 inch
CD-ROM Drive (eight speed or higher)
Mouse
Printer/Printer paper/Printer Cartridges

i. **DADS/FAS DATA ENTRY TELEPHONE SUPPORT**: The Contractor shall provide dedicated commercial telephone line to be used for data entry into DADS/FAS system. The installation charge and the monthly telephone bill will be reimbursed by the Government upon presentation of supporting documentation and an invoice certified by the QR. No fee or administrative charge will be allowed to be added to the bill.

j. **BEST COMMERCIAL PRACTICES**: : In the absence of any contract provisions or reference to a method, specification, or other instruction, the Contractor shall perform all services hereunder in accordance with the best commercial practices.

CONTRACT LINE ITEM 1001 (MUCC): The price for the services and facilities to be provided during the performance of the entire multi-year period includes the following:

- a. For the first 200,000 barrels of JP8 **received** into storage after initial fill per term or prorated part thereof for less than term, there is to be no additional charge (included in the tankage use charge).
- b. For the first 200,000 barrels of JP8 **shipped** from storage after initial fill per term or prorated part thereof for less than term, there is to be no additional charge (included in the tankage use charge).
- c. The Contractor shall include in his Line Item 1001 proposal, all costs, to include sampling, packaging, and transportation, as described in Clause E28, Contractor Inspection Responsibilities, necessary to facilitate sample testing at the CALEB BRETT Fuels Laboratory, Port Everglades, FL.

<u>TANK NO.</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SHELL CAPACITY BARRELS</u>	<u>FILL CAPACITY BARRELS</u>	Use charge per tank per month (prorated for part months)
				includes initial fill and final shipment <u>PRICE</u>

SUBLINE ITEM 1002 - TO NOT EXCEED \$5,000.00/Term.

Excess throughput (EXTP):

In excess of 200,000 barrels of throughput for term. Throughput is computed as follows: receipts plus issues, divided by two. The estimated throughput quantity does not include the initial fill of the terminal. The Contractor will be reimbursed \$ _____ per barrel for excess throughput.

SUBLINE ITEM 1003 - TO NOT EXCEED \$15,000.00/Term.

Injection of Conductivity Additive (IFCA):

The Contractor will be reimbursed \$ _____ per barrel for injecting conductivity additive. Invoices for reimbursement shall be submitted to the QSR for certification and include supporting documentation.

SUBLINE ITEM 1004 - TO NOT EXCEED \$7,500/Term.

Injection of Fuel System Icing Inhibitor (IFSI):

The Contractor will be reimbursed \$ _____ per barrel for injecting FSII additive. Invoices for reimbursement shall be submitted to the QSR for certification and include supporting documentation.

SUBLINE ITEM 1005 - TO NOT EXCEED \$1,000.00/Term.

Overtime (OVRT):

Services other than normal working hours shall be ordered for this subline item in accordance with Clause I16.01. The overtime rates listed below shall apply, unless altered by union agreement or Government regulations. The Contracting Officer shall be notified by the Contractor of any change to these rates which shall be supported with copies of the appropriate union agreement or formal Government notice. Invoices for reimbursement shall be submitted to the QSR for certification and include supporting documentation.

EMPLOYEE CLASSIFICATION OVERTIME RATE

SUBLINE ITEM 1006 - TO NOT EXCEED \$50,000/Term.

Wharfage Charges / Tolls (MUCC)

The government shall reimburse the Contractor for any wharfage charges and / or toll which the contractor is required to pay directly or indirectly to the Boward County Port Commission as a result of the receipt and/ or shipment of Government-owned fuel. The contractor shall invoice separately and be required to furnish copies of paid invoices or other evidence establishing payment of such charges by the contractor. No fee or administration charge shall be added.

SUBLINE ITEM 1007 - TO NOT EXCEED \$4,000/Term.

Filters (FILT):

The government shall reimburse the Contractor for the cost of replacement, labor, and disposal of used filters. The contractor shall be responsible for furnishing and providing at the contractor's expense all maintenance requirements of the filtration system for truck loading operations and tank-to-tank transfers. Contractor will submit an invoice certified by the QSR, for replacement cost, labor, and disposal only. No additional fee or administration charge shall be added.

SUBLINE ITEM 1008 – TO NOT EXCEED \$2,000/Term.

FAS Telephone Line (COMM):

The Contractor will be reimbursed for direct out-of-pocket costs for the FAS Telephone Line. Invoices for reimbursement shall be submitted to the QSR for certification and include supporting documentation. No fee or administration charge shall be added.

SECTION F - DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE**F76 CONTRACT PERIOD/PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS (STORAGE) (DESC DEC 1991)**

During the contract period, December 1, '99 through November 30, 2000, and any option periods, the Contractor shall provide petroleum storage facilities and services at the following location:

(Street address)

(City/State/Zip)

(DESC 52.242-9FA1)

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA**G9.06 ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE SHOULD BE MAILED (DESC OCT 1997)**

Remittances shall be mailed only at the Government's option or where an exception to payment by Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) applies. (See the MANDATORY INFORMATION FOR ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER PAYMENT clause.)

Offeror shall indicate below the complete mailing address (including the nine-digit zip code) to which remittances should be mailed if such address is other than that shown in Block 15a (Standard Form (SF) 33) for noncommercial items or Block 17a (SF 1449) for commercial items. In addition, if offeror did not incorporate its nine-digit zip code in the address shown in Block 15a of the SF 33 or in Block 17a of the SF 1449, the offeror shall enter it below:

(a) Payee Name (Contractor):

(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

(b) Check Remittance Address:

(DO NOT EXCEED 30 CHARACTERS PER LINE)

(c) Recipient Name (authorized individual representing the Contractor/courier for check pick-up).
Leave blank if check is to be mailed.

(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

[illegible]

**G9.07 ELECTRONIC TRANSFER OF FUNDS PAYMENTS - CORPORATE TRADE EXCHANGE
(DESC MAY 1999)**

- NAME OF RECEIVING BANK: _____
(DO NOT EXCEED 29 CHARACTERS)

CITY AND STATE OF RECEIVING BANK: _____
(DO NOT EXCEED 20 CHARACTERS)

[] SAVINGS TYPE 32

RECIPIENT'S ACCOUNT NUMBER ENCLOSED IN PARENTHESES: _____
(DO NOT EXCEED 15 CHARACTERS)

RECIPIENT'S NAME: _____
(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

STREET ADDRESS: _____
(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

CITY AND STATE: _____
(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

(DO NOT EXCEED 153 CHARACTERS)

OR

(d) **THIRD PARTY INFORMATION:** Where payment is to be forwarded from the receiving bank to another financial institution for deposit into Contractor's account, the following information must be supplied by the Contractor: Second Bank Name, City/State and/or Country, Account Number, and Account Name.

(DO NOT EXCEED 153 CHARACTERS)

(e) Any change by the Contractor in designation of the bank account to receive electronic transfer of funds in accordance with this clause must be received by the Contracting Officer no later than 15 days prior to the date the change is to become effective.

(f) The electronic transfer of funds does not constitute an assignment of such funds in any form or fashion.

(g) In the event corporate trade exchange (CTX) payments cannot be processed, the Government retains the option to make payments under this contract by check.

(h) **NOTICE TO FOREIGN SUPPLIERS.**

(1) Payment may be made through the Federal Reserve Wire Transfer system. The bank designated as the receiving bank must be located in the United States and must be capable of receiving Automated Clearing House (ACH) transactions. The appropriate American Bankers Association nine-digit identifier must be supplied in order for payments to be processed through CTX.

(2) If your account is with a foreign bank that has an account with a bank located within the United States, the U.S. bank may be designated as the receiving bank. The recipient's name and account number shall identify the foreign bank, and transfer instructions to supplier's account must be specified in (d) above.

(3) The Third Party Information supplied in (d) above will be located in the first RMT segment of the CTX payment information sent to the receiving bank.

(i) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, the requirements of this clause shall control.

(DESC 52.232-9FJ1)

G9.09-1 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999)

(a) **METHOD OF PAYMENT.**

(1) All payments by the Government under this contract shall be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT), except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term EFT refers to the funds transfer and may also include the payment information transfer.

(2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either-

(i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or

(ii) Request the Government to extend payment due dates until such time as the Government makes payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

(b) **MANDATORY SUBMISSION OF CONTRACTOR'S EFT INFORMATION.**

(1) The Contractor is required to provide the Government with the information required to make contract payment by EFT (see paragraph (j) of this clause). The Contractor shall provide this information directly to the office designated in this contract to receive that information no later than 3 days after award. If not otherwise designated in the contract, the payment office is the designated office for receipt of the Contractor's EFT information. If more than one designated office is named for the contract, the Contractor shall provide a separate notice to each office. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the designated payment office(s).

(2) If the Contractor provides EFT information applicable to multiple contracts, the Contractor shall specifically state the applicability of this EFT information in terms acceptable to the designated office. However, EFT information supplied to a designated office shall be applicable only to contracts that identify that designated office as the office to receive EFT information for that contract.

(c) **MECHANISMS FOR EFT PAYMENT.** The Government may make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal Payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR Part 210.

(d) **SUSPENSION OF PAYMENT.**

(1) The Government is not required to make any payment until after receipt, by the designated office, of the correct EFT information from the Contractor. Until receipt of the correct EFT information, any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of any delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(2) If the EFT information changes after submission of correct EFT information, the Government shall begin using the changed EFT information no later than the 30 days after its receipt by the designated office to the extent payment is made by EFT. However, the Contractor may request that no further payments be made until the changed EFT information is implemented by the payment office. If such suspension would result in a late payment under the prompt payment terms of this contract, the Contractor's request for suspension shall extend the due date for payment by the number of days of the suspension.

(e) **LIABILITY FOR UNCOMPLETED OR ERRONEOUS TRANSFERS.**

(1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for--

- (i) Making a correct payment;
- (ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and
- (iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and--

- (i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously directed funds; or
- (ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment and the provision of paragraph (d) shall apply.

(f) **EFT AND PROMPT PAYMENT.** A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

(g) **EFT AND ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS.** If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require as a condition of any such assignment, that the assignee shall provide the EFT information required by paragraph (j) of this clause to the designated office, and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect EFT information within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(h) **LIABILITY FOR CHANGE OF EFT INFORMATION BY FINANCIAL AGENT.** The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes to EFT information provided by the Contractor's financial agent.

(i) **PAYMENT INFORMATION.** The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address in the contract.

(j) **EFT INFORMATION.** The Contractor shall provide the following information to the designated office. The Contractor may supply this data for multiple contracts (see paragraph (b) of this clause). The Contractor shall designate a single financial agent per contract capable of receiving and processing the EFT information using the EFT methods described in paragraph (c) of this clause.

- (1) The contract number (or other procurement identification number).
- (2) The Contractor's name and remittance address, as stated in the contract(s).
- (3) The signature (manual or electric, as appropriate), title, and telephone number of the Contractor official authorized to provide this information.
- (4) The name, address, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the Contractor's financial agent.
- (5) The Contractor's account number and the type of account (checking, savings, or lockbox).
- (6) If applicable, the Fedwire Transfer System telegraphic abbreviation of the Contractor's financial agent.
- (7) If applicable, the Contractor shall also provide the name, address, telegraphic abbreviation, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the correspondent financial institution receiving the wire transfer payment if the Contractor's financial agent is not directly on-line to the Fedwire Transfer System and, therefore, not the receiver of the wire transfer payment.

(FAR 52.232-34)

SECTION K - REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS OR QUOTERS**K1.01-5 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)**

The offeror represents that--

(a) It--

☐ has

☐ has not--

participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the EQUAL OPPORTUNITY clause of this solicitation;

(b) It--

☐ has

☐ has not--

filed all required compliance reports; and

(c) Representations indicating submission of required compliance reports, signed by proposed subcontractors, will be obtained before subcontract awards.

(FAR 52.222-22)

K1.01-6 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE (APR 1984)

THE FAR REPRESENTATION IN THE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH SHALL BE COMPLETED BY EACH OFFEROR WHOSE OFFER IS \$50,000 OR MORE AND WHO HAS 50 OR MORE EMPLOYEES.

This representation--

☐ DOES APPLY.

☐ DOES NOT APPLY.

The offeror represents that--

(a) It--

- ☐ has developed and has on file
☐ has not developed and does not have on file--

at each establishment, affirmative action programs required by the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1 and 60-2); or

(b) It--

☐ has not previously had contracts subject to the written affirmative action programs requirement of the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

(FAR 52.222-25)

K1.01-11 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (ALTS I/II) (OCT 1998/OCT 1998/JAN 1999)

(a) (1) The standard industrial classification (SIC) code for this acquisition is 4226.

(2) The small business size standard is \$ 18.5. million.

(3) The small business size standard for a concern that submits an offer in its own name, other than on a construction or service contract, but that proposes to furnish a product that it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.

(b) **REPRESENTATIONS.**

(1) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it--

- ☐ is,
☐ is not

a small business concern.

(2) **(Complete only if offeror represented itself as a small business concern in subparagraph (b)(1) of this provision.)** The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it--

- ☐ is,
☐ is not

a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.

(3) **(Complete only if offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.)** The offeror represents as part of its offer that it--

- ☐ is,
☐ is not

a women-owned small business concern.

(4) **(Complete if the offeror has represented itself as disadvantaged in paragraph (c)(2) or (c)(7) of this provision.)** The offeror shall check the category in which its ownership falls:

- ☐ Black American
☐ Hispanic American
☐ Native American (American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians).

- [] Asian Pacific American (persons with origin from Burma, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, Singapore, Brunei, Japan, China, Taiwan, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Vietnam, Korea, The Philippines, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Samoa, Macao, Hong Kong, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, or Nauru).
- [] Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, or Nepal).
- [] Individual/concern, other than one of the preceding.

(5) **(Complete only if offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.)** The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that--

(i) It--

- [] is
[] is not

a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material change in ownership and control, principal place of ownership, or HUBZone employee percentage has occurred since it was certified by the Small Business Administration in accordance with 13 CFR Part 126; and

(ii) It--

- [] is
[] is not

a joint venture that complied with the requirements of 13 CFR Part 126, and the representations in paragraph (b)(4)(i) of this provision is accurate for the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture. **(The offeror shall enter the name or names of the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture:)**

Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

(c) DEFINITIONS.

(1) **Small business concern**, as used in this provision, means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and the size standard in paragraph (a) of this provision.

(2) **Woman-owned small business concern**, as used in this provision, means a small business concern--

- (i) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and
- (ii) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) NOTICE.

(1) If this solicitation is for supplies and has been set aside, in whole or in part, for small business concerns, then the clause in this solicitation providing notice of the set-aside contains restrictions on the source of the end items to be furnished.

(2) Under 15 U.S.C. 645(d), any person who misrepresents a firm's status as a small or small disadvantaged business concern in order to obtain a contract to be awarded under the preference programs established pursuant to sections 8(a), 8(d), 9, or 15 of the Small Business Act or any other provision of Federal law that specifically references section 8(d) for a definition of program eligibility, shall-

- (i) Be punished by imposition of a fine, imprisonment, or both;
- (ii) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and
- (iii) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Act.

(FAR 52.219-1/Alts I/II)

Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

(c) DEFINITIONS.

(1) **Small business concern**, as used in this provision, means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and the size standard in paragraph (a) of this provision.

(2) **Woman-owned small business concern**, as used in this provision, means a small business concern--

- (i) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and
- (ii) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) NOTICE.

(1) If this solicitation is for supplies and has been set aside, in whole or in part, for small business concerns, then the clause in this solicitation providing notice of the set-aside contains restrictions on the source of the end items to be furnished.

(2) Under 15 U.S.C. 645(d), any person who misrepresents a firm's status as a small or small disadvantaged business concern in order to obtain a contract to be awarded under the preference programs established pursuant to sections 8(a), 8(d), 9, or 15 of the Small Business Act or any other provision of Federal law that specifically references section 8(d) for a definition of program eligibility, shall-

- (i) Be punished by imposition of a fine, imprisonment, or both;
- (ii) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and
- (iii) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Act.

(FAR 52.219-1/Alts I/II)

K1.06 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (APR 1998)

(a) **The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "DUNS" followed by the DUNS number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer.** The DUNS number is a nine-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet Information Systems.

(b) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one. A DUNS number will be provided immediately by telephone at no charge to the offeror. For information on obtaining a DUNS number, the offeror should call Dun and Bradstreet at 1-800-333-0505. The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

- (1) Company name
- (2) Company address.
- (3) Company telephone number.
- (4) Line of business.
- (5) Chief executive officer/key manager.
- (6) Date the company was started.
- (7) Number of people employed by the company.
- (8) Company affiliation.

(c) Offerors located outside the United States may obtain the location and phone number of the local Dun and Bradstreet Information Services office from the Internet Home Page at <http://www.dnb.com>. If an offeror is unable to locate a local service center, it may send an email to Dun and Bradstreet at globalinfo@mail.dnb.com.

(FAR 52.204-6)

K10.01 CLEAN AIR AND WATER CERTIFICATION (APR 1984)

The Offeror certifies that--

(a) Any facility to be used in the performance of this proposed contract is [], is not [] listed on the Environmental Protection Agency List of Violating Facilities;

(b) The Offeror will immediately notify the Contracting Officer, before award, of the receipt of any communication from the Administrator, or a designee, of the Environmental Protection Agency, indicating that any facility that the Offeror proposes to use for the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities; and

(c) The Offeror will include a certification substantially the same as this certification, including this paragraph (c), in every nonexempt subcontract. (FAR 52.223-1)

K15.03 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)

(a) The offeror certifies that--

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to (i) those prices, (ii) the intention to submit an offer, or (iii) the methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered;

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory--

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above

[insert full name of person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the offeror's organization];

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) above, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

(FAR 52.203-2)

K33.01 AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (DESC JAN 1998)

The first page of the offer must show names, titles, and telephone and facsimile numbers (and electronic addresses if available) of persons authorized to negotiate with the Government on the offeror's behalf in connection with this solicitation. The offeror or quoter represents that the following persons are authorized to negotiate on its behalf with the Government in connection with this request for proposals or quotations.

(DESC 52.215-9F28)

K41 WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999)

(a) **DEFINITION. Women-owned business concern**, as used in this provision, means a concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(b) **REPRESENTATION.** (Complete only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and has not represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of FAR 52.219-1, SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS, of this solicitation.) The offeror represents that it ☐ is, ☐ is not a women-owned business concern.

(FAR 52.204-5)

K45 FACSIMILE INVOICING (DESC SEP 1988)

(a) Submission of invoices by facsimile (FAX) is authorized when the offeror will utilize this method of invoicing at all times.

(b) Offeror shall indicate whether or not he intends to submit invoices via FAX:

☐ YES ☐ NO

(c) See the SUBMISSION OF INVOICES BY FACSIMILE clause for FAX invoicing procedures.

(DESC 52.232-9F05)

K85 DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this provision--

(1) **Government of a terrorist country** includes the state and the government of a terrorist country, as well as any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof.

(2) **Terrorist country** means a country determined by the Secretary of State, under Section 6(j)(1)(A) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2405(j)(i)(A)), to be a country the government of which has repeatedly provided support for acts of international terrorism. As of the date of this provision, terrorist countries include Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria.

(3) **Significant interest**, as used in this provision means--

(i) Ownership of or beneficial interest in 5 percent or more of the firm's or subsidiary's securities. Beneficial interest includes holding 5 percent or more of any class of the firm's securities in "nominee shares," "street names," or some other method of holding securities that does not disclose the beneficial owner;

(ii) Holding a management position in the firm, such as director or officer;

(iii) Ability to control or influence the election, appointment, or tenure of directors or officers in the firm;

(iv) Ownership of 10 percent or more of the assets of a firm such as equipment, buildings, real estate, or other tangible assets of the firm; or

(v) Holding 50 percent or more of the indebtedness of a firm.

(b) **PROHIBITION ON AWARD.** In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2327, no contract may be awarded to a firm or subsidiary of a firm if the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the firm or subsidiary or, in the case of a subsidiary, the firm that owns the subsidiary, unless a waiver is granted by the Secretary of Defense.

(c) **DISCLOSURE.**

If the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the offeror or a subsidiary of the offeror, the offeror shall disclose such interest in an attachment to its offer. If the offeror is a subsidiary, it shall also disclose any significant interest each government has in any firm that owns or controls the subsidiary. The disclosure shall include--

(1) Identification of each government holding a significant interest; and

(2) A description of the significant interest held by each Government.

(DFARS 252.209-7001)

K88 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)**(a) DEFINITIONS.**

Common parent, as used in this provision, means that corporate entity that owns or controls an affiliated group of corporations that files its Federal income tax returns on a consolidated basis, and of which the offeror is a member.

Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN), as used in this provision, means the number required by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to be used by the offeror in reporting income tax and other returns. The TIN may be either a Social Security Number or an Employer Identification Number.

(b) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (d) through (f) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the IRS. If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the failure or refusal by the offeror to furnish the information may result in a 31 percent reduction of payments otherwise due under the contract.

(c) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.

(d) TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN).

☐ TIN: _____.

☐ TIN has been applied for.

☐ TIN is not required because--

☐ Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;

☐ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;

☐ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.

(e) TYPE OF ORGANIZATION.

☐ Sole proprietorship;

☐ Partnership;

☐ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);

☐ Corporate entity (tax-exempt);

☐ Government entity (Federal, State, or local);

☐ International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;

☐ Other _____.

(f) COMMON PARENT.

☐ Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent as defined in paragraph (a) of this provision.

☐ Name and TIN of common parent:

Name: _____

TIN: _____

(FAR 52.204-3)

K93 REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992)

(a) The offeror shall indicate by checking the appropriate blank in paragraph (b) of this provision whether transportation of supplies by sea is anticipated under the resultant contract. The term "supplies" is defined in the TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA clause of this solicitation.

(b) REPRESENTATIONS.

The offeror represents that it--

☐ Does anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

☐ Does not anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

(c) Any contract resulting from this solicitation will include the TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA clause. If the offeror represents that it will not use ocean transportation, the resulting contract will also include the Defense FAR Supplement clause at 252.247-7024, NOTIFICATION OF TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA.

(DFARS 252.247-7022)

K94 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (MAR 1996)

(a) (1) The offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that--

(i) The offeror and/or any of its principals--

(A) Are [], are not [] presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

(B) Have [] have not [], within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are [], are not [] presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subdivision (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) The offeror has [], has not [], within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal agency.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers, directors, owners, partners, and persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

THIS CERTIFICATION CONCERNS A MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF AN AGENCY OF THE UNITED STATES, AND THE MAKING OF A FALSE, FICTITIOUS, OR FRAUDULENT CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER THE MAKER SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 1001, TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.

(b) The offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the offeror's responsibility. Failure of the offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

(FAR 52.209-5)

K96 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)

(a) The definitions and prohibitions contained in the clause, at FAR 52.203-12, LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS, included in this solicitation, are hereby incorporated by reference in paragraph (b) of this certification.

(b) The offeror, by signing its offer, hereby certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that on or after December 23, 1989 --

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with this solicitation, the offeror shall complete and submit, with its offer, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) He or she will include the language of this certification in all subcontract awards at any tier and require that all recipients of subcontract awards in excess of \$100,000 shall certify and disclose accordingly.

(c) Submission of this certification and disclosure is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by section 1352, title 31, United States Code. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under this provision or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by this provision, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000, and not more than \$100,000, for each such failure.

(FAR 52.203-11)


WAGE DETERMINATION NO: 94-2119 REV (14) AREA: FL,MIAMI

 WAGE DETERMINATION NO: **94-2119** REV (14) AREA: FL,MIAMI

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY BY FEDERAL AGENCIES PARTICIPATING IN MOU WITH DOL

 REGISTER OF WAGE DETERMINATION UNDER
 THE SERVICE CONTRACT ACT

By direction of the Secretary of Labor

 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION
 WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
 Washington, D.C. 20210

Division of

Wage Determinations

 Wage Determination No.: **94-2119**

Date of Last Revision: 05/27/1999

 State): **Florida**

 Areas: **Florida** COUNTIES OF Collier, **Dade**, Monroe

 ** Fringe Benefits Required For All **Occupations** Included In
 This Wage Determination Follow The Occupational Listing **

OCCUPATION CODE AND TITLE	MINIMUM HOURLY WAGE
Administrative Support and Clerical Occupation:	
01011 Accounting Clerk I	\$ 7.61
01012 Accounting Clerk II	\$ 9.35
01013 Accounting Clerk III	\$ 11.78
01014 Accounting Clerk IV	\$ 14.03
01030 Court Reporter	\$ 14.43
01050 Dispatcher, Motor Vehicle	\$ 12.55
01060 Document Preparation Clerk	\$ 9.87
01070 Messenger (Courier)	\$ 7.88
01090 Duplicating Machine Operator	\$ 9.87
01110 Film/Tape Librarian	\$ 9.95
01115 General Clerk I	\$ 6.85
01116 General Clerk II	\$ 7.88
01117 General Clerk III	\$ 9.87
01118 General Clerk IV	\$ 11.20
01120 Housing Referral Assistant	\$ 15.97
01131 Key Entry Operator I	\$ 9.08
01132 Key Entry Operator II	\$ 11.28
01191 Order Clerk I	\$ 9.33
01192 Order Clerk II	\$ 10.24
01261 Personnel Assistant (Employment) I	\$ 7.85
01262 Personnel Assistant (Employment) II	\$ 9.03
01263 Personnel Assistant (Employment) III	\$ 12.55
01264 Personnel Assistant (Employment) IV	\$ 13.89
01270 Production Control Clerk	\$ 13.89
01290 Rental Clerk	\$ 11.44
01300 Scheduler, Maintenance	\$ 11.44
01311 Secretary I	\$ 11.44
01312 Secretary II	\$ 14.29
01313 Secretary III	\$ 15.97
01314 Secretary IV	\$ 18.07
01315 Secretary V	\$ 21.91
01320 Service Order Dispatcher	\$ 9.95
01341 Stenographer I	\$ 13.87
01342 Stenographer II	\$ 14.59
01400 Supply Technician	\$ 15.64
01420 Survey Worker (Interviewer)	\$ 11.32
01460 Switchboard Operator-Receptionist	\$ 8.28
01510 Test Examiner	\$ 14.43

01520	Test Proctor	\$ 14.43
01531	Travel Clerk I	\$ 8.87
01532	Travel Clerk II	\$ 9.63
01533	Travel Clerk III	\$ 10.33
01611	Word Processor I	\$ 10.76
01612	Word Processor II	\$ 12.08
01613	Word Processor III	\$ 15.74
Automatic Data Processing Occupations:		
03010	Computer Data Librarian	\$ 9.70
03041	Computer Operator I	\$ 9.60
03042	Computer Operator II	\$ 11.51
03043	Computer Operator III	\$ 14.61
03044	Computer Operator IV	\$ 15.34
03045	Computer Operator V	\$ 15.79
03071	Computer Programmer I 1/	\$ 16.94
03072	Computer Programmer II 1/	\$ 18.90
03073	Computer Programmer III 1/	\$ 22.53
03074	Computer Programmer IV 1/	\$ 27.38
03101	Computer Systems Analyst I 1/	\$ 22.80
03102	Computer Systems Analyst II 1/	\$ 24.74
03103	Computer Systems Analyst III 1/	\$ 27.62
03160	Peripheral Equipment Operator	\$ 9.70
Automotive Service Occupations:		
05005	Automobile Body Repairer, Fiberglass	\$ 15.16
05010	Automotive Glass Installer	\$ 13.28
05040	Automotive Worker	\$ 13.28
05070	Electrician, Automotive	\$ 14.22
05100	Mobile Equipment Servicer	\$ 11.41
05130	Motor Equipment Metal Mechanic	\$ 15.16
05160	Motor Equipment Metal Worker	\$ 13.28
05190	Motor Vehicle Mechanic	\$ 14.84
05220	Motor Vehicle Mechanic Helper	\$ 10.47
05250	Motor Vehicle Upholstery Worker	\$ 12.34
05280	Motor Vehicle Wrecker	\$ 13.28
05310	Painter, Automotive	\$ 14.22
05340	Radiator Repair Specialist	\$ 13.28
05370	Tire Repairer	\$ 11.41
05400	Transmission Repair Specialist	\$ 15.16
Food Preparation and Service Occupations:		
07010	Baker	\$ 11.81
07041	Cook I	\$ 10.14
07042	Cook II	\$ 11.81
07070	Dishwasher	\$ 7.76
07100	Food Service Worker (Cafeteria Worker)	\$ 6.86
07130	Meat Cutter	\$ 11.81
07250	Waiter/Waitress	\$ 7.65
Furniture Maintenance and Repair Occupations:		
09010	Electrostatic Spray Painter	\$ 14.22
09040	Furniture Handler	\$ 8.60
09070	Furniture Refinisher	\$ 14.22
09100	Furniture Refinisher Helper	\$ 10.47
09110	Furniture Repairer, Minor	\$ 12.34
09130	Upholsterer	\$ 14.22
General Service and Support Occupations:		
11030	Cleaner, Vehicles	\$ 6.91
11060	Elevator Operator	\$ 6.75
11090	Gardener	\$ 10.14
11121	Housekeeping Aide I	\$ 6.58
11122	Housekeeping Aide II	\$ 6.94
11150	Janitor	\$ 6.94
11210	Laborer, Grounds Maintenance	\$ 7.65
11240	Maid or Houseman	\$ 6.58
11270	Pest Controller	\$ 10.93
11300	Refuse Collector	\$ 7.76

11330	Tractor Operator	\$ 9.30
11360	Window Cleaner	\$ 7.86
Health Occupations:		
12020	Dental Assistant	\$ 11.42
12040	Emergency Medical Technician/Paramedic Ambulance Driver	\$ 11.47
12071	Licensed Practical Nurse I	\$ 12.24
12072	Licensed Practical Nurse II	\$ 13.74
12073	Licensed Practical Nurse III	\$ 15.38
12100	Medical Assistant	\$ 10.60
12130	Medical Laboratory Technician	\$ 10.30
12160	Medical Record Clerk	\$ 9.57
12190	Medical Record Technician	\$ 12.78
12221	Nursing Assistant I	\$ 6.70
12222	Nursing Assistant II	\$ 7.53
12223	Nursing Assistant III	\$ 8.22
12224	Nursing Assistant IV	\$ 9.22
12250	Pharmacy Technician	\$ 11.50
12280	Phlebotomist	\$ 10.60
12311	Registered Nurse I	\$ 14.66
12312	Registered Nurse II	\$ 20.78
12313	Registered Nurse II, Specialist	\$ 20.78
12314	Registered Nurse III	\$ 28.53
12315	Registered Nurse III, Anesthetist	\$ 28.53
12316	Registered Nurse IV	\$ 29.00
Information and Arts Occupations:		
13002	Audiovisual Librarian	\$ 15.79
13011	Exhibits Specialist I	\$ 16.05
13012	Exhibits Specialist II	\$ 19.20
13013	Exhibits Specialist III	\$ 23.49
13041	Illustrator I	\$ 16.05
13042	Illustrator II	\$ 19.20
13043	Illustrator III	\$ 23.49
13047	Librarian	\$ 19.14
13050	Library Technician	\$ 12.43
13071	Photographer I	\$ 13.99
13072	Photographer II	\$ 16.05
13073	Photographer III	\$ 19.20
13074	Photographer IV	\$ 24.31
13075	Photographer V	\$ 29.40
Laundry, Drycleaning, Pressing and Related Occups:		
15010	Assembler	\$ 7.13
15030	Counter Attendant	\$ 7.13
15040	Dry Cleaner	\$ 8.87
15070	Finisher, Flatwork, Machine	\$ 7.13
15090	Presser, Hand	\$ 7.13
15100	Presser, Machine, Drycleaning	\$ 7.13
15130	Presser, Machine, Shirts	\$ 7.13
15160	Presser, Machine, Wearing Apparel, Laundry	\$ 7.13
15190	Sewing Machine Operator	\$ 9.63
15220	Tailor	\$ 10.33
15250	Washer, Machine	\$ 7.70
Machine Tool Operation and Repair Occupations:		
19010	Machine-Tool Operator (Toolroom)	\$ 14.22
19040	Tool and Die Maker	\$ 17.98
Materials Handling and Packing Occupations:		
21010	Fuel Distribution System Operator	\$ 11.41
21020	Material Coordinator	\$ 13.98
21030	Material Expediter	\$ 13.98
21040	Material Handling Laborer	\$ 8.83
21050	Order Filler	\$ 9.73
21071	Forklift Operator	\$ 10.20
21080	Production Line Worker (Food Processing)	\$ 12.83
21100	Shipping/Receiving Clerk	\$ 10.34
21130	Shipping Packer	\$ 10.34

21140 Store Worker I	\$ 7.37
21150 Stock Clerk (Shelf Stocker; Store Worker II)	\$ 9.80
21210 Tools and Parts Attendant	\$ 13.78
21400 Warehouse Specialist	\$ 13.78
Mechanics and Maintenance and Repair Occupations:	
23010 Aircraft Mechanic	\$ 15.89
23040 Aircraft Mechanic Helper	\$ 10.97
23050 Aircraft Quality Control Inspector	\$ 16.87
23060 Aircraft Servicer	\$ 12.93
23070 Aircraft Worker	\$ 13.92
23100 Appliance Mechanic	\$ 14.22
23120 Bicycle Repairer	\$ 11.41
23125 Cable Splicer	\$ 15.16
23130 Carpenter, Maintenance	\$ 14.22
23140 Carpet Layer	\$ 13.52
23160 Electrician, Maintenance	\$ 16.72
23181 Electronics Technician, Maintenance I	\$ 15.58
23182 Electronics Technician, Maintenance II	\$ 18.62
23183 Electronics Technician, Maintenance III	\$ 21.56
23260 Fabric Worker	\$ 12.34
23290 Fire Alarm System Mechanic	\$ 15.16
23310 Fire Extinguisher Repairer	\$ 11.41
23340 Fuel Distribution System Mechanic	\$ 15.16
23370 General Maintenance Worker	\$ 13.28
23400 Heating, Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Mechanic	\$ 15.16
23430 Heavy Equipment Mechanic	\$ 15.16
23440 Heavy Equipment Operator	\$ 17.58
23460 Instrument Mechanic	\$ 15.16
23470 Laborer	\$ 8.56
23500 Locksmith	\$ 14.22
23530 Machinery Maintenance Mechanic	\$ 14.86
23550 Machinist, Maintenance	\$ 15.20
23580 Maintenance Trades Helper	\$ 10.47
23640 Millwright	\$ 15.16
23700 Office Appliance Repairer	\$ 14.22
23740 Painter, Aircraft	\$ 14.22
23760 Painter, Maintenance	\$ 14.22
23790 Pipefitter, Maintenance	\$ 14.84
23800 Plumber, Maintenance	\$ 14.22
23820 Pneudraulic Systems Mechanic	\$ 15.16
23850 Rigger	\$ 15.16
23870 Scale Mechanic	\$ 13.28
23890 Sheet-Metal Worker, Maintenance	\$ 15.16
23910 Small Engine Mechanic	\$ 13.28
23930 Telecommunications Mechanic I	\$ 15.16
23931 Telecommunications Mechanic II	\$ 16.10
23950 Telephone Lineman	\$ 15.16
23960 Welder, Combination, Maintenance	\$ 15.16
23965 Well Driller	\$ 15.16
23970 Woodcraft Worker	\$ 15.16
23980 Woodworker	\$ 11.41
Personal Needs Occupations:	
24570 Child Care Attendant	\$ 7.76
24580 Child Care Center Clerk	\$ 11.13
24600 Chore Aide	\$ 6.58
24630 Homemaker	\$ 10.76
Plant and System Operation Occupations:	
25010 Boiler Tender	\$ 15.16
25040 Sewage Plant Operator	\$ 14.22
25070 Stationary Engineer	\$ 17.43
25190 Ventilation Equipment Tender	\$ 10.47
25210 Water Treatment Plant Operator	\$ 14.22
Protective Service Occupations:	
27004 Alarm Monitor	\$ 10.26

27006 Corrections Officer	\$ 17.08
27010 Court Security Officer	\$ 17.90
27040 Detention Officer	\$ 17.08
27070 Firefighter	\$ 18.64
27101 Guard I	\$ 6.97
27102 Guard II	\$ 10.26
27130 Police Officer	\$ 20.24
Stevedoring/Longshoremen Occupational Services:	
28010 Blocker and Bracer	\$ 18.73
28020 Hatch Tender	\$ 16.29
28030 Line Handler	\$ 16.29
28040 Stevedore I	\$ 13.72
28050 Stevedore II	\$ 20.07
Technical Occupations:	
29010 Air Traffic Control Specialist, Center 2/	\$ 25.52
29011 Air Traffic Control Specialist, Station 2/	\$ 17.60
29012 Air Traffic Control Specialist, Terminal 2/	\$ 19.38
29023 Archeological Technician I	\$ 11.04
29024 Archeological Technician II	\$ 12.43
29025 Archeological Technician III	\$ 15.34
29030 Cartographic Technician	\$ 15.34
29035 Computer Based Training (CBT) Specialist/Instructor	\$ 26.22
29040 Civil Engineering Technician	\$ 17.00
29061 Drafter I	\$ 12.18
29062 Drafter II	\$ 14.25
29063 Drafter III	\$ 16.05
29064 Drafter IV	\$ 19.20
29081 Engineering Technician I	\$ 10.85
29082 Engineering Technician II	\$ 14.00
29083 Engineering Technician III	\$ 15.80
29084 Engineering Technician IV	\$ 16.88
29085 Engineering Technician V	\$ 20.65
29086 Engineering Technician VI	\$ 24.98
29090 Environmental Technician	\$ 15.34
29100 Flight Simulator/Instructor (Pilot)	\$ 28.45
29150 Graphic Artist	\$ 22.80
29160 Instructor	\$ 22.06
29210 Laboratory Technician	\$ 14.61
29240 Mathematical Technician	\$ 16.88
29361 Paralegal/Legal Assistant I	\$ 13.13
29362 Paralegal/Legal Assistant II	\$ 15.71
29363 Paralegal/Legal Assistant III	\$ 19.21
29364 Paralegal/Legal Assistant IV	\$ 23.23
29390 Photooptics Technician	\$ 16.88
29480 Technical Writer	\$ 20.88
29491 Unexploded Ordnance Technician I	\$ 16.22
29492 Unexploded Ordnance Technician II	\$ 19.62
29493 Unexploded Ordnance Technician III	\$ 23.52
29494 Unexploded Safety Escort	\$ 16.22
29495 Unexploded Sweep Personnel	\$ 16.22
29620 Weather Observer, Senior 3/	\$ 16.06
29621 Weather Observer, Combined Upper Air & Surface Programs 3/	\$ 14.61
29622 Weather Observer, Upper Air 3/	\$ 14.61
Transportation/Mobile Equipment Operation Occups:	
31030 Bus Driver	\$ 12.15
31260 Parking and Lot Attendant	\$ 8.31
31290 Shuttle Bus Driver	\$ 8.62
31300 Taxi Driver	\$ 9.01
31361 Truckdriver, Light Truck	\$ 8.62
31362 Truckdriver, Medium Truck	\$ 12.57
31363 Truckdriver, Heavy Truck	\$ 13.41
31364 Truckdriver, Tractor-Trailer	\$ 13.41
Miscellaneous Occupations:	
99020 Animal Caretaker	\$ 9.09

99030	Cashier	\$ 7.39
99041	Carnival Equipment Operator	\$ 10.18
99042	Carnival Equipment Repairer	\$ 11.10
99043	Carnival Worker	\$ 6.79
99050	Desk Clerk	\$ 8.47
99095	Embalmer	\$ 16.88
99300	Lifeguard	\$ 7.96
99310	Mortician	\$ 16.88
99350	Park Attendant (Aide)	\$ 10.70
99400	Photofinishing Worker (Photo Lab Tech., Darkroom Tech)	\$ 9.52
99500	Recreation Specialist	\$ 14.95
99510	Recycling Worker	\$ 10.83
99610	Sales Clerk	\$ 6.92
99620	School Crossing Guard (Crosswalk Attendant)	\$ 6.75
99630	Sports Official	\$ 7.96
99658	Survey Party Chief (Chief of Party)	\$ 13.36
99659	Surveying Technician (Instr. Person/Surveyor Asst./Instr.)	\$ 12.79
99660	Surveying Aide	\$ 6.34
99690	Swimming Pool Operator	\$ 12.22
99720	Vending Machine Attendant	\$ 9.42
99730	Vending Machine Repairer	\$ 12.22
99740	Vending Machine Repairer Helper	\$ 9.42

**** Fringe Benefits Required For All Occupations Included In**

This Wage Determination **

HEALTH & WELFARE: \$1.63 an hour or \$65.20 a week or \$282.53 a month.

VACATION: 2 weeks paid vacation after 1 year of service with a contractor or successor; 3 weeks after 5 years; 4 weeks after 15 years; and 5 weeks after 20 years. Length of service includes the whole span of continuous service with the present contractor or successor, wherever employed, and with predecessor contractors in the performance of similar work at the same Federal facility. (Reg. 4.173)

HOLIDAYS: A minimum of nine paid holidays per year: New Year's Day, Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day. (A contractor may substitute for any of the named holidays another day off with pay in accordance with a plan communicated to the employees involved.) (See 29 CFR 4.174)

1/

Does not apply to employees employed in a bona fide executive, **administrative**, or professional capacity as defined and delineated in 29 CFR 541. (See 29 CFR 4.156)

2/

APPLICABLE TO AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS ONLY - NIGHT DIFFERENTIAL: An employee is entitled to pay for all work performed between the hours of 6:00 P.M. and 6:00 A.M. at the rate of basic pay plus a night pay differential amounting to 10 percent of the rate of basic pay.

3/

WEATHER OBSERVERS - NIGHT PAY & SUNDAY PAY: If you work at night as part of a regular tour of duty, you will earn a night differential and receive an additional 10% of basic pay for any hours worked between 6pm and 6am. If you are a full-time employee (40 hours a week) and Sunday is part of your regularly scheduled workweek, you are paid at your rate of basic pay plus a Sunday premium of 25% of your basic rate for each hour of Sunday work which is not overtime (i.e. occasional work on Sunday outside the normal tour of duty is considered overtime work).

**** UNIFORM ALLOWANCE ****

If employees are required to wear uniforms in the performance of this contract (either by the terms of the Government contract, by the employer, by the state or local law, etc.), the cost of furnishing such uniforms and maintaining (by laundering or dry cleaning) such uniforms is an expense that may not be borne by an employee where such cost reduces the hourly rate below that required by the wage determination. The Department of Labor will

accept payment in accordance with the following standards as compliance:

The contractor or subcontractor is required to furnish all employees with an adequate number of uniforms without cost or to reimburse employees for the actual cost of the uniforms. In addition, where uniform cleaning and maintenance is made the responsibility of the employee, all contractors and subcontractors subject to this wage determination shall (in the absence of a bona fide collective bargaining agreement providing for a different amount, or the furnishing of contrary affirmative proof as to the actual cost), reimburse all employees for such cleaning and maintenance at a rate of \$4.25 per week (or \$.85 cents per day). However, in those instances where the uniforms furnished are made of "wash and wear" materials, may be routinely washed and dried with other personal garments, and do not require any special treatment such as dry cleaning, daily washing, or commercial laundering in order to meet the cleanliness or appearance standards set by the terms of the Government contract, by the contractor, by law, or by the nature of the work, there is no requirement that employees be reimbursed for uniform maintenance costs.

**** NOTES APPLYING TO THIS WAGE DETERMINATION ****

Source of Occupational Titles and Descriptions:

The duties of employees under job titles listed are those described in the "Service Contract Act Directory of **Occupations**," Fourth Edition, January 1993, as amended by the Second Supplement, dated August 1995, unless otherwise indicated. This publication may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, at 202-783-3238, or by writing to the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. Copies of specific job descriptions may also be obtained from the appropriate contracting officer.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE

{Standard Form 1444 (SF 1444)}

Conformance Process:

The contracting officer shall require that any class of service employee which is not listed herein and which is to be employed under the contract (i.e., the work to be performed is not performed by any classification listed in the wage determination), be classified by the contractor so as to provide a reasonable relationship (i.e., appropriate level of skill comparison) between such unlisted classifications and the classifications listed in the wage determination. Such conformed classes of employees shall be paid the monetary wages and furnished the fringe benefits as are determined. Such conforming process shall be initiated by the contractor prior to the performance of contract work by such unlisted class(es) of employees. The conformed classification, wage rate, and/or fringe benefits shall be retroactive to the commencement date of the contract. {See Section 4.6 (C)(vi)} When multiple wage determinations are included in a contract, a separate SF 1444 should be prepared for each wage determination to which a class(es) is to be conformed.

The process for preparing a conformance request is as follows:

- 1) When preparing the bid, the contractor identifies the need for a conformed **occupation**) and computes a proposed rate).
- 2) After contract award, the contractor prepares a written report listing in order proposed classification title), a Federal grade equivalency (FGE) for each proposed classification), job description), and rationale for proposed wage rate), including information regarding the agreement or disagreement of the authorized representative of the employees involved, or where there is no authorized representative, the employees themselves. This report should be submitted to the contracting officer no later than 30 days after such unlisted class(es) of employees performs any contract work.

3) The contracting officer reviews the proposed action and promptly submits a report of the action, together with the agency's recommendations and pertinent information including the position of the contractor and the employees, to the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, for review. (See section 4.6(b)(2) of Regulations 29 CFR Part 4).

4) Within 30 days of receipt, the Wage and Hour Division approves, modifies, or disapproves the action via transmittal to the agency contracting officer, or notifies the contracting officer that additional time will be required to process the request.

5) The contracting officer transmits the Wage and Hour decision to the contractor.

6) The contractor informs the affected employees.

Information required by the Regulations must be submitted on SF 1444 or bond paper.

When preparing a conformance request, the "Service Contract Act Directory of **Occupations**" (the Directory) should be used to compare job definitions to insure that duties requested are not performed by a classification already listed in the wage determination. Remember, it is not the job title, but the required tasks that determine whether a class is included in an established wage determination. Conformances may not be used to artificially split, combine, or subdivide classifications listed in the wage determination.

